



## Low Level Reader Protocol (LLRP), Version 1.0.1

### Ratified Standard with Approved Fixed Errata

August 13, 2007

#### Disclaimer

EPCglobal Inc™ is providing this document as a service to interested industries. This document was developed through a consensus process of interested parties.

Although efforts have been to assure that the document is correct, reliable, and technically accurate, EPCglobal Inc makes NO WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, THAT THIS DOCUMENT IS CORRECT, WILL NOT REQUIRE MODIFICATION AS EXPERIENCE AND TECHNOLOGICAL ADVANCES DICTATE, OR WILL BE SUITABLE FOR ANY PURPOSE OR WORKABLE IN ANY APPLICATION, OR OTHERWISE. Use of this document is with the understanding that EPCglobal Inc has no liability for any claim to the contrary, or for any damage or loss of any kind or nature.

#### Copyright notice

© 2006, 2007, EPCglobal Inc.

All rights reserved. Unauthorized reproduction, modification, and/or use of this document is not permitted. Requests for permission to reproduce should be addressed to [epcglobal@epcglobalinc.org](mailto:epcglobal@epcglobalinc.org).

EPCglobal Inc.™ is providing this document as a service to interested industries. This document was developed through a consensus process of interested parties. Although efforts have been to assure that the document is correct, reliable, and technically accurate, EPCglobal Inc. makes NO WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, THAT THIS DOCUMENT IS CORRECT, WILL NOT REQUIRE MODIFICATION AS EXPERIENCE AND TECHNOLOGICAL ADVANCES DICTATE, OR WILL BE SUITABLE FOR ANY PURPOSE OR WORKABLE IN ANY APPLICATION, OR OTHERWISE. Use of this Document is with the understanding that EPCglobal Inc. has no liability for any claim to the contrary, or for any damage or loss of any kind or nature

35 **Abstract**

36 This document specifies an interface between RFID Readers and Clients. The interface  
37 protocol is called *low-level* because it provides control of RFID air protocol operation  
38 timing and access to air protocol command parameters. The design of this interface  
39 recognizes that in some RFID systems, there is a requirement for explicit knowledge of  
40 RFID air protocols and the ability to control Readers that implement RFID air protocol  
41 communications. It also recognizes that coupling control to the physical layers of an  
42 RFID infrastructure may be useful for the purpose of mitigating RFID interference.

43 **Audience for this document**

44 The target audience for this specification includes:  
45 RFID Network Infrastructure vendors  
46 Reader vendors  
47 EPC Middleware vendors  
48 System integrators

49 **Status of this document**

50 This section describes the status of this document at the time of its publication. Other  
51 documents may supersede this document. The latest status of this document series is  
52 maintained at EPCglobal. See [www.epcglobalinc.org](http://www.epcglobalinc.org) for more information.

53 This draft fixes errata in version 1.0 of LLRP that was ratified on April 12, 2007. A  
54 summary of the fixed errata is contained in the table below. Note that Section and Line  
55 numbers referenced are per version 1 of LLRP. Line numbers may be slightly different in  
56 this version 1.0.1.

57 Comments on this document should be sent to the EPCglobal Software Action Group  
58 Reader Operations Working Group mailing list at  
59 [sag\\_readerop@epcglobalinc.org](mailto:sag_readerop@epcglobalinc.org).

60 **Fixed Errata**

Section#	Line #	Description	Disposition
16.2.3.4.1	2921	It should be a generic UHF RFModeTable Parameter (1-n) with Notes under the parameter that for C1G2 it is UHFC1G2RFModeTable	Replace with UHF RFMode Table Parameter (1-n)
15.2.1.3.1.1	2402	No length field	Remove the length field from the abstract
15.2.1.2.1.1.1	2309	No length field	Remove the length field from the abstract
9.2.1.1	1269	Range of Rx sensitivity	0-128 (relative to max sensitivity)

16.1.2	2593	C1G2LLRPCapabilities should be replaced by AirProtocolLLRPCapabilities Parameter (0-1)	Replace with AirProtocolLLRPCapabilities Parameter (0-1)
9.2.4.1.2.1	1336	This is followed by a list of the frequencies (in KHz) in hop table order. The position of a frequency in the list is its ChannelIndex. (These are used by the hopping event parameter)	This is followed by a list of the frequencies (in KHz) in hop table order. The one-based position of a frequency in the list is its ChannelIndex (i.e. the first frequency is referred to as ChannelIndex 1)
9.2.4.1.2.2	1343	This parameter carries the fixed frequency list that can be used by the Reader. The position of a frequency in the list is its ChannelIndex.	This parameter carries the fixed frequency list that can be used by the Reader. The one-based position of a frequency in the list is its ChannelIndex (i.e. the first frequency is referred to as ChannelIndex 1...)
12.2.6.2, 13.2.3.8, 13.2.6.2	1825, 2013, 2105	TheseChannelIndexes are used by the RfTransmitter Parameter , Channel Index Parameter, HoppingEventParameter	Possibly denote in these usages that they are 1-based
11.1.3	1552	Delete access spec does not allow 0 like all other access spec commands. This is believed to be an errata	Possibly add zero to mean all access specs, as in other access spec commands.
16.2.7.1	3088	Custom parameter is 0-1. All others are 0-N. This is believed to be an errata	Extend this to 0-N to correct errata
16	2535, 2538	Encoding example:: message length is 32 bits, but shown as 16 bits and 32-bit messageID is not shown	Correct figures to match documentation
14.2.2, 16.2.8.1	2215, 3270	The abstract LLRPStatusParameter contains a field called statusCode. The binding references the same field as ErrorCode	Correct binding section to match abstract
16.4	3480	In 16.4, table 5, "ReaderSensitivityTableEntry" should be ReceiveSensitivityTableElement	Change ReaderSensitivity to ReceiveSensitivity
10.2.1, 16.2.4.1	1452, 2947	In 10.2.1, the field "Current State" is listed as the last element of the ROSpec Parameter, the binding lists the same field as the 4th last element.	Change position of "Current State" field in abstract ROSpec Parameter
16.4	3742	ReadEventNotification	Change to ReaderEventNotification
8.2	1194	Possible Values 0-255	Remove possible values. Changed to unsigned integer
6.1	717	An AISpec binds a stop trigger and a set of antennas to a set of InventoryParameterSpecs and is identified by a spec Identifier	Change the spec Identifier to a "one-based index called the SpecIndex"

various	various	multiple instances of KHz	Replace with kHz
---------	---------	---------------------------	------------------

61

## 62 **Contents**

63	<b>INDEX OF FIGURES.....</b>	<b>13</b>
64	<b>INDEX OF TABLES.....</b>	<b>14</b>
65	<b>1 (INFORMATIVE) GLOSSARY.....</b>	<b>15</b>
66	<b>2 INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>18</b>
67	<b>3 ROLE WITHIN THE EPCGLOBAL NETWORK ARCHITECTURE.....</b>	<b>19</b>
68	<b>4 TERMINOLOGY AND TYPOGRAPHICAL CONVENTIONS.....</b>	<b>21</b>
69	<b>5 OVERVIEW OF LLRP.....</b>	<b>21</b>
70	5.1 TYPICAL LLRP TIMELINE .....	22
71	<b>6 LLRP OPERATION.....</b>	<b>23</b>
72	6.1 INVENTORY, RF SURVEY AND ACCESS OPERATIONS .....	23
73	6.1.1 <i>Operation Triggers</i> .....	32
74	6.1.1.1 Summary .....	32
75	6.1.1.2 Reader Operation Triggers.....	33
76	6.1.1.3 Access Operation Triggers.....	34
77	6.2 REPORTING, EVENT NOTIFICATION AND KEEPALIVES.....	34
78	<b>7 MESSAGES, PARAMETERS AND FIELDS.....</b>	<b>35</b>
79	7.1 OVERVIEW .....	35
80	7.1.1 <i>Formatting Conventions</i> .....	35
81	7.1.2 <i>Messages</i> .....	36
82	7.1.3 <i>Parameters</i> .....	37
83	7.1.3.1 General Parameters .....	37
84	7.1.3.1.1 Timestamp .....	37
85	7.1.3.1.1.1 UTCTimestamp Parameter.....	37
86	7.1.3.1.1.2 Uptime Parameter.....	37
87	7.1.4 <i>Fields</i> .....	38
88	7.1.5 <i>Functional Grouping</i> .....	38
89	7.1.6 <i>LLRP Messages and Actions</i> .....	40
90	<b>8 CUSTOM EXTENSION .....</b>	<b>41</b>
91	8.1 CUSTOM_MESSAGE.....	42
92	8.2 CUSTOM PARAMETER.....	42
93	8.3 CUSTOM EXTENSION IN COMMANDS.....	42
94	8.4 CUSTOM EXTENSION IN INDIVIDUAL LLRP PARAMETERS .....	43
95	8.5 ALLOWABLE PARAMETER EXTENSION .....	43
96	<b>9 READER DEVICE CAPABILITIES.....</b>	<b>43</b>
97	9.1 MESSAGES .....	44
98	9.1.1 <i>GET_READER_CAPABILITIES</i> .....	44
99	9.1.2 <i>GET_READER_CAPABILITIES_RESPONSE</i> .....	44
100	9.2 PARAMETERS .....	45
101	9.2.1 <i>GeneralDeviceCapabilities Parameter</i> .....	45
102	9.2.1.1 ReceiveSensitivityTableEntry Parameter.....	45
103	9.2.1.2 PerAntennaReceiveSensitivityRange Parameter.....	46
104	9.2.1.3 PerAntennaAirProtocol Parameter .....	46

105	9.2.1.4	<i>GPIOCapabilities Parameter</i>	47
106	9.2.2	<i>LLRPCapabilities Parameter</i>	47
107	9.2.3	<i>AirProtocolLLRPCapabilities Parameter</i>	48
108	9.2.4	<i>RegulatoryCapabilities Parameter</i>	48
109	9.2.4.1	<i>UHFBandCapabilities Parameter</i>	49
110	9.2.4.1.1	<i>TransmitPowerLevelTableEntry Parameter</i>	49
111	9.2.4.1.2	<i>FrequencyInformation Parameter</i>	50
112	9.2.4.1.2.1	<i>FrequencyHopTable Parameter</i>	50
113	9.2.4.1.2.2	<i>FixedFrequencyTable Parameter</i>	50
114	<b>10</b>	<b>READER OPERATION (RO)</b>	<b>51</b>
115	10.1	<i>MESSAGES</i>	51
116	10.1.1	<i>ADD_ROSPEC</i>	51
117	10.1.2	<i>ADD_ROSPEC_RESPONSE</i>	51
118	10.1.3	<i>DELETE_ROSPEC</i>	52
119	10.1.4	<i>DELETE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE</i>	52
120	10.1.5	<i>START_ROSPEC</i>	52
121	10.1.6	<i>START_ROSPEC_RESPONSE</i>	52
122	10.1.7	<i>STOP_ROSPEC</i>	53
123	10.1.8	<i>STOP_ROSPEC_RESPONSE</i>	53
124	10.1.9	<i>ENABLE_ROSPEC</i>	53
125	10.1.10	<i>ENABLE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE</i>	54
126	10.1.11	<i>DISABLE_ROSPEC</i>	54
127	10.1.12	<i>DISABLE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE</i>	54
128	10.1.13	<i>GET_ROSPECS</i>	54
129	10.1.14	<i>GET_ROSPECS_RESPONSE</i>	55
130	10.2	<i>PARAMETERS</i>	55
131	10.2.1	<i>ROSpec Parameter</i>	55
132	10.2.1.1	<i>ROBoundarySpec Parameter</i>	55
133	10.2.1.1.1	<i>ROSpecStartTrigger Parameter</i>	56
134	10.2.1.1.1.1	<i>PeriodicTriggerValue Parameter</i>	56
135	10.2.1.1.1.2	<i>GPIITriggerValue Parameter</i>	57
136	10.2.1.1.2	<i>ROSpecStopTrigger Parameter</i>	57
137	10.2.2	<i>AISpec Parameter</i>	57
138	10.2.2.1	<i>AISpecStopTrigger Parameter</i>	58
139	10.2.2.1.1	<i>TagObservationTrigger Parameter</i>	58
140	10.2.2.2	<i>InventoryParameterSpec Parameter</i>	59
141	10.2.3	<i>RFSurveySpec Parameter</i>	59
142	10.2.3.1	<i>RFSurveySpecStopTrigger Parameter</i>	60
143	<b>11</b>	<b>ACCESS OPERATION</b>	<b>60</b>
144	11.1	<i>MESSAGES</i>	60
145	11.1.1	<i>ADD_ACCESSSPEC</i>	60
146	11.1.2	<i>ADD_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE</i>	61
147	11.1.3	<i>DELETE_ACCESSSPEC</i>	61
148	11.1.4	<i>DELETE_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE</i>	61
149	11.1.5	<i>ENABLE_ACCESSSPEC</i>	62
150	11.1.6	<i>ENABLE_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE</i>	62
151	11.1.7	<i>DISABLE_ACCESSSPEC</i>	62
152	11.1.8	<i>DISABLE_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE</i>	63
153	11.1.9	<i>GET_ACCESSSPECS</i>	63
154	11.1.10	<i>GET_ACCESSSPECS_RESPONSE</i>	63
155	11.1.11	<i>CLIENT_REQUEST_OP</i>	63
156	11.1.12	<i>CLIENT_REQUEST_OP_RESPONSE</i>	64
157	11.2	<i>PARAMETERS</i>	64
158	11.2.1	<i>AccessSpec Parameter</i>	64
159	11.2.1.1	<i>AccessSpecStopTrigger Parameter</i>	65

160	11.2.1.2 AccessCommand Parameter.....	65
161	11.2.1.2.1 ClientRequestOpSpec Parameter .....	66
162	11.2.2 <i>ClientRequestResponse</i> Parameter.....	66
163	<b>12 READER DEVICE CONFIGURATION .....</b>	<b>67</b>
164	12.1 MESSAGES .....	67
165	12.1.1 <i>GET_READER_CONFIG</i> .....	67
166	12.1.2 <i>GET_READER_CONFIG_RESPONSE</i> .....	68
167	12.1.3 <i>SET_READER_CONFIG</i> .....	69
168	12.1.4 <i>SET_READER_CONFIG_RESPONSE</i> .....	70
169	12.1.5 <i>CLOSE_CONNECTION</i> .....	70
170	12.1.6 <i>CLOSE_CONNECTION_RESPONSE</i> .....	71
171	12.2 PARAMETERS .....	71
172	12.2.1 <i>LLRPConfigurationStateValue</i> Parameter .....	71
173	12.2.2 <i>Identification</i> Parameter.....	72
174	12.2.3 <i>GPOWriteData</i> Parameter .....	72
175	12.2.4 <i>KeepaliveSpec</i> Parameter.....	73
176	12.2.5 <i>AntennaProperties</i> Parameter .....	73
177	12.2.6 <i>AntennaConfiguration</i> Parameter.....	74
178	12.2.6.1 RFReceiver Parameter .....	74
179	12.2.6.2 RFTransmitter Parameter .....	74
180	12.2.6.3 GPIPortCurrentState Parameter .....	75
181	12.2.6.4 EventsAndReports Parameter .....	75
182	<b>13 REPORTS, NOTIFICATIONS AND KEEPALIVES .....</b>	<b>76</b>
183	13.1 MESSAGES .....	76
184	13.1.1 <i>GET_REPORT</i> .....	76
185	13.1.2 <i>RO_ACCESS_REPORT</i> .....	77
186	13.1.3 <i>KEEPALIVE</i> .....	77
187	13.1.4 <i>KEEPALIVE_ACK</i> .....	77
188	13.1.5 <i>READER_EVENT_NOTIFICATION</i> .....	77
189	13.1.6 <i>ENABLE_EVENTS_AND_REPORTS</i> .....	78
190	13.2 PARAMETERS .....	78
191	13.2.1 <i>ROReportSpec</i> Parameter.....	78
192	13.2.1.1 TagReportContentSelector Parameter .....	79
193	13.2.2 <i>AccessReportSpec</i> Parameter .....	79
194	13.2.3 <i>TagReportData</i> Parameter .....	80
195	13.2.3.1 Accumulation of TagReportData .....	81
196	13.2.3.2 EPCdata Parameter.....	82
197	13.2.3.3 ROSpecID Parameter .....	82
198	13.2.3.4 SpecIndex Parameter.....	82
199	13.2.3.5 InventoryParameterSpecID Parameter .....	83
200	13.2.3.6 AntennaID Parameter .....	83
201	13.2.3.7 PeakRSSI Parameter .....	83
202	13.2.3.8 ChannelIndex Parameter .....	83
203	13.2.3.9 FirstSeenTimestampUTC Parameter .....	83
204	13.2.3.10 FirstSeenTimestampUptime Parameter .....	84
205	13.2.3.11 LastSeenTimestampUTC Parameter .....	84
206	13.2.3.12 LastSeenTimestampUptime Parameter .....	84
207	13.2.3.13 TagSeenCount Parameter .....	84
208	13.2.3.14 ClientRequestOpSpecResult Parameter .....	85
209	13.2.3.15 AccessSpecID Parameter .....	85
210	13.2.4 <i>RFSurveyReportData</i> Parameter .....	85
211	13.2.4.1 FrequencyRSSILevelEntry Parameter .....	85
212	13.2.5 <i>ReaderEventNotificationSpec</i> Parameter .....	86
213	13.2.5.1 EventNotificationState Parameter .....	86
214	13.2.6 <i>ReaderEventNotificationData</i> Parameter .....	86
215	13.2.6.1 Requirements for Ordering of Event Reporting .....	87

216	13.2.6.2	HoppingEvent Parameter .....	88
217	13.2.6.3	GPIEvent Parameter.....	88
218	13.2.6.4	ROSpecEvent Parameter.....	89
219	13.2.6.5	ReportBufferLevelWarningEvent Parameter .....	89
220	13.2.6.6	ReportBufferOverflowErrorEvent Parameter.....	89
221	13.2.6.7	ReaderExceptionEvent Parameter.....	90
222	13.2.6.7.1	OpSpecID Parameter .....	90
223	13.2.6.8	RFSurveyEvent Parameter .....	90
224	13.2.6.9	AISpecEvent Parameter .....	91
225	13.2.6.10	AntennaEvent Parameter.....	91
226	13.2.6.11	ConnectionAttemptEvent Parameter.....	92
227	13.2.6.12	ConnectionCloseEvent Parameter.....	92
228	<b>14</b>	<b>ERRORS.....</b>	<b>92</b>
229	14.1	MESSAGES .....	93
230	14.1.1	<i>ERROR_MESSAGE</i> .....	93
231	14.2	PARAMETERS .....	93
232	14.2.1	<i>LLRP Status Codes</i> .....	93
233	14.2.2	<i>LLRPStatus Parameter</i> .....	95
234	14.2.2.1	FieldError Parameter.....	96
235	14.2.2.2	ParameterError Parameter.....	96
236	<b>15</b>	<b>AIR PROTOCOL SPECIFIC PARAMETERS .....</b>	<b>97</b>
237	15.1	LLRP AIR PROTOCOL CROSS-REFERENCE TABLES.....	97
238	15.1.1	<i>Class-1 Generation-2 (C1G2) Air Protocol.</i> .....	97
239	15.2	LLRP AIR PROTOCOL SPECIFIC PARAMETERS .....	98
240	15.2.1	<i>Class-1 Generation-2 (C1G2) Air Protocol.</i> .....	98
241	15.2.1.1	Reader Device Capabilities .....	98
242	15.2.1.1.1	C1G2LLRPCapabilities Parameter.....	98
243	15.2.1.1.2	UHFCC1G2RFModeTable Parameter.....	98
244	15.2.1.1.2.1	UHFCC1G2RFModeTableEntry Parameter.....	99
245	15.2.1.2	Inventory Operation .....	100
246	15.2.1.2.1	C1G2InventoryCommand Parameter.....	100
247	15.2.1.2.1.1	C1G2Filter Parameter.....	101
248	15.2.1.2.1.1.1	C1G2TagInventoryMask Parameter.....	102
249	15.2.1.2.1.1.2	C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareFilterAction Parameter.....	102
250	15.2.1.2.1.1.3	C1G2TagInventoryStateUnawareFilterAction Parameter .....	103
251	15.2.1.2.1.2	C1G2RF Control Parameter .....	104
252	15.2.1.2.1.3	C1G2SingulationControl Parameter .....	104
253	15.2.1.2.1.3.1	C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareSingulationAction Parameter .....	105
254	15.2.1.3	Access Operation .....	106
255	15.2.1.3.1	C1G2TagSpec Parameter.....	106
256	15.2.1.3.1.1	C1G2TargetTag Parameter.....	106
257	15.2.1.3.2	C1G2 OpSpec Parameters .....	107
258	15.2.1.3.2.1	C1G2Read Parameter .....	107
259	15.2.1.3.2.2	C1G2Write Parameter .....	107
260	15.2.1.3.2.3	C1G2Kill Parameter .....	108
261	15.2.1.3.2.4	C1G2Lock Parameter .....	108
262	15.2.1.3.2.4.1	C1G2LockPayload Parameter .....	109
263	15.2.1.3.2.5	C1G2BlockErase Parameter .....	109
264	15.2.1.3.2.6	C1G2BlockWrite Parameter .....	110
265	15.2.1.4	Reader Device Configuration.....	110
266	15.2.1.5	Reports .....	110
267	15.2.1.5.1	C1G2EPCMemorySelector Parameter.....	110
268	15.2.1.5.2	C1G2PC Parameter.....	111
269	15.2.1.5.3	C1G2CRC Parameter.....	111
270	15.2.1.5.4	C1G2SingulationDetails Parameter .....	111
271	15.2.1.5.5	C1G2 OpSpec Results .....	111
272	15.2.1.5.5.1	C1G2ReadOpSpecResult Parameter.....	111
273	15.2.1.5.5.2	C1G2WriteOpSpecResult Parameter.....	112
274	15.2.1.5.5.3	C1G2KillOpSpecResult Parameter.....	112

275	15.2.1.5.5.4	C1G2LockOpSpecResult Parameter.....	113
276	15.2.1.5.5.5	C1G2BlockEraseOpSpecResult Parameter.....	113
277	15.2.1.5.5.6	C1G2BlockWriteOpSpecResult Parameter .....	113
278	<b>16</b>	<b>BINARY ENCODING FOR LLRP.....</b>	<b>114</b>
279	16.1	MESSAGES .....	115
280	16.1.1	<i>GET_READER_CAPABILITIES.....</i>	117
281	16.1.2	<i>GET_READER_CAPABILITIES_RESPONSE .....</i>	117
282	16.1.3	<i>ADD_ROSPEC .....</i>	117
283	16.1.4	<i>ADD_ROSPEC_RESPONSE .....</i>	118
284	16.1.5	<i>DELETE_ROSPEC .....</i>	118
285	16.1.6	<i>DELETE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE .....</i>	118
286	16.1.7	<i>START_ROSPEC .....</i>	118
287	16.1.8	<i>START_ROSPEC_RESPONSE .....</i>	119
288	16.1.9	<i>STOP_ROSPEC .....</i>	119
289	16.1.10	<i>STOP_ROSPEC_RESPONSE .....</i>	119
290	16.1.11	<i>ENABLE_ROSPEC .....</i>	119
291	16.1.12	<i>ENABLE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE .....</i>	120
292	16.1.13	<i>DISABLE_ROSPEC .....</i>	120
293	16.1.14	<i>DISABLE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE .....</i>	120
294	16.1.15	<i>GET_ROSPECS .....</i>	120
295	16.1.16	<i>GET_ROSPECS_RESPONSE .....</i>	121
296	16.1.17	<i>ADD_ACCESSSPEC .....</i>	121
297	16.1.18	<i>ADD_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE .....</i>	121
298	16.1.19	<i>DELETE_ACCESSSPEC .....</i>	122
299	16.1.20	<i>DELETE_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE .....</i>	122
300	16.1.21	<i>ENABLE_ACCESSSPEC .....</i>	122
301	16.1.22	<i>ENABLE_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE .....</i>	122
302	16.1.23	<i>DISABLE_ACCESSSPEC .....</i>	123
303	16.1.24	<i>DISABLE_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE .....</i>	123
304	16.1.25	<i>GET_ACCESSSPECS .....</i>	123
305	16.1.26	<i>GET_ACCESSSPECS_RESPONSE .....</i>	123
306	16.1.27	<i>CLIENT_REQUEST_OP .....</i>	124
307	16.1.28	<i>CLIENT_REQUEST_OP_RESPONSE .....</i>	124
308	16.1.29	<i>GET_REPORT .....</i>	124
309	16.1.30	<i>RO_ACCESS_REPORT .....</i>	125
310	16.1.31	<i>KEEPALIVE .....</i>	125
311	16.1.32	<i>KEEPALIVE_ACK .....</i>	125
312	16.1.33	<i>READER_EVENT_NOTIFICATION .....</i>	126
313	16.1.34	<i>ENABLE_EVENTS_AND_REPORTS .....</i>	126
314	16.1.35	<i>ERROR_MESSAGE .....</i>	126
315	16.1.36	<i>GET_READER_CONFIG .....</i>	126
316	16.1.37	<i>GET_READER_CONFIG_RESPONSE .....</i>	127
317	16.1.38	<i>SET_READER_CONFIG .....</i>	127
318	16.1.39	<i>SET_READER_CONFIG_RESPONSE .....</i>	128
319	16.1.40	<i>CLOSE_CONNECTION .....</i>	128
320	16.1.41	<i>CLOSE_CONNECTION_RESPONSE .....</i>	128
321	16.1.42	<i>CUSTOM_MESSAGE .....</i>	129
322	16.2	LLRP PARAMETERS.....	129
323	16.2.1	<i>TLV and TV Encoding of LLRP Parameter .....</i>	129
324	16.2.1.1	TLV-Parameters.....	129
325	16.2.1.1.1	Encoding Guidelines for TLV-Parameters .....	130
326	16.2.1.2	TV-Parameters .....	130
327	16.2.1.2.1	Encoding Guidelines for TV-Parameters .....	131
328	16.2.2	<i>General Parameters .....</i>	131
329	16.2.2.1	UTCTimestamp Parameter.....	131
330	16.2.2.2	Uptime Parameter .....	131

331	<i>16.2.3 Reader Device Capabilities Parameters</i> .....	131
332	16.2.3.1 GeneralDeviceCapabilities Parameter.....	131
333	16.2.3.1.1 ReceiveSensitivityTableEntry Parameter.....	132
334	16.2.3.1.2 PerAntennaReceiveSensitivityRange Parameter.....	132
335	16.2.3.1.3 PerAntennaAirProtocol Parameter.....	132
336	16.2.3.1.4 GPIOCapabilities Parameter.....	133
337	16.2.3.2 LLRPCapabilities Parameter.....	133
338	16.2.3.3 AirProtocolLLRPCapabilities Parameter .....	133
339	16.2.3.4 RegulatoryCapabilities Parameter.....	133
340	16.2.3.4.1 UHFBandCapabilities Parameter.....	134
341	16.2.3.4.1.1 TransmitPowerLevelTableEntry Parameter.....	134
342	16.2.3.4.1.2 FrequencyInformation Parameter .....	134
343	16.2.3.4.1.2.1 FrequencyHopTable Parameter .....	134
344	16.2.3.4.1.2.2 FixedFrequencyTable Parameter .....	135
345	<i>16.2.4 Reader Operations Parameters</i> .....	135
346	16.2.4.1 ROSpec Parameter .....	135
347	16.2.4.1.1 ROBoundarySpec Parameter .....	135
348	16.2.4.1.1.1 ROSpecStartTrigger Parameter .....	136
349	16.2.4.1.1.2 PeriodicTriggerValue Parameter .....	136
350	16.2.4.1.1.3 GPITriggerValue Parameter .....	136
351	16.2.4.1.1.4 ROSpecStopTrigger Parameter .....	136
352	16.2.4.2 AISpec Parameter .....	137
353	16.2.4.2.1 AISpecStopTrigger Parameter .....	137
354	16.2.4.2.1.1 TagObservationTrigger Parameter .....	137
355	16.2.4.2.2 InventoryParameterSpec Parameter .....	137
356	16.2.4.2.3 RFSSurveySpec Parameter .....	138
357	16.2.4.2.3.1 RFSSurveySpecStopTrigger Parameter .....	138
358	<i>16.2.5 Access Operation Parameters</i> .....	138
359	16.2.5.1 AccessSpec Parameter .....	138
360	16.2.5.1.1 AccessSpecStopTrigger Parameter .....	139
361	16.2.5.1.2 AccessCommand Parameter .....	139
362	16.2.5.1.3 ClientRequestOpSpec Parameter .....	139
363	16.2.5.1.3.1 ClientRequestResponse Parameter .....	139
364	<i>16.2.6 Configuration Parameters</i> .....	140
365	16.2.6.1 LLRPConfigurationStateValue Parameter .....	140
366	16.2.6.2 Identification Parameter .....	140
367	16.2.6.3 GPOWriteData Parameter .....	140
368	16.2.6.4 KeepaliveSpec Parameter .....	140
369	16.2.6.5 AntennaProperties Parameter .....	141
370	16.2.6.6 AntennaConfiguration Parameter .....	141
371	16.2.6.7 RFReceiver Parameter .....	141
372	16.2.6.8 RFTransmitter Parameter .....	141
373	16.2.6.9 GPIPortCurrentState Parameter .....	142
374	16.2.6.10 EventsAndReports Parameter .....	142
375	<i>16.2.7 Reporting Parameters</i> .....	142
376	16.2.7.1 ROResponseSpec Parameter .....	142
377	16.2.7.1.1 TagReportContentSelector Parameter .....	142
378	16.2.7.2 AccessReportSpec Parameter .....	143
379	16.2.7.3 TagReportData Parameter .....	143
380	16.2.7.3.1 EPCData Parameter .....	144
381	16.2.7.3.2 EPC-96 Parameter (TV-Encoding) .....	144
382	16.2.7.3.3 ROSpecID Parameter (TV-Encoding) .....	144
383	16.2.7.3.4 SpecIndex Parameter (TV-Encoding) .....	145
384	16.2.7.3.5 InventoryParameterSpecID Parameter (TV-Encoding) .....	145
385	16.2.7.3.6 AntennaID Parameter (TV-Encoding) .....	145
386	16.2.7.3.7 PeakRSSI Parameter (TV-Encoding) .....	145
387	16.2.7.3.8 ChannelIndex Parameter (TV-Encoding) .....	145
388	16.2.7.3.9 FirstSeenTimestampUTC Parameter (TV-Encoding) .....	145
389	16.2.7.3.10 FirstSeenTimestampUptime Parameter (TV-Encoding) .....	145
390	16.2.7.3.11 LastSeenTimestampUTC Parameter (TV-Encoding) .....	146
391	16.2.7.3.12 LastSeenTimestampUptime Parameter (TV-Encoding) .....	146
392	16.2.7.3.13 TagSeenCount Parameter (TV-Encoding) .....	146

393	16.2.7.3.14	ClientRequestOpSpecResult Parameter (TV-Encoding).....	146
394	16.2.7.3.15	AccessSpecID Parameter (TV-Encoding).....	146
395	16.2.7.4	RFSurveyReportData Parameter .....	147
396	16.2.7.4.1	FrequencyRSSILevelEntry Parameter .....	147
397	16.2.7.5	ReaderEventNotificationSpec Parameter .....	147
398	16.2.7.5.1	EventNotificationState Parameter.....	148
399	16.2.7.6	ReaderEventNotificationData Parameter .....	148
400	16.2.7.6.1	HoppingEvent Parameter.....	148
401	16.2.7.6.2	GPIEvent Parameter .....	149
402	16.2.7.6.3	ROSpecEvent Parameter.....	149
403	16.2.7.6.4	ReportBufferLevelWarningEvent Parameter.....	149
404	16.2.7.6.5	ReportBufferOverflowErrorEvent Parameter .....	149
405	16.2.7.6.6	ReaderExceptionEvent Parameter.....	149
406	16.2.7.6.6.1	OpSpecID Parameter (TV-Encoding).....	150
407	16.2.7.6.7	RFSurveyEvent Parameter.....	150
408	16.2.7.6.8	AISpecEvent Parameter.....	150
409	16.2.7.6.9	AntennaEvent Parameter .....	150
410	16.2.7.6.10	ConnectionAttemptEvent Parameter.....	151
411	16.2.7.6.11	ConnectionCloseEvent Parameter.....	151
412	16.2.8	<i>LLRP Error Parameters</i> .....	151
413	16.2.8.1	LLRPStatus Parameter.....	151
414	16.2.8.1.1	FieldError Parameter.....	151
415	16.2.8.1.2	ParameterError Parameter.....	152
416	16.2.9	<i>Custom Parameter</i> .....	152
417	16.3	AIR PROTOCOL SPECIFIC PARAMETERS.....	152
418	16.3.1	<i>Class-1 Generation-2 (C1G2) Protocol Parameters</i> .....	152
419	16.3.1.1	Capabilities Parameters.....	153
420	16.3.1.1.1	C1G2LLRPCapabilities Parameter .....	153
421	16.3.1.1.2	UHFCK1G2RFModeTable Parameter.....	153
422	16.3.1.1.2.1	UHFCK1G2RFModeTableEntry Parameter.....	153
423	16.3.1.2	Reader Operations Parameters .....	154
424	16.3.1.2.1	C1G2InventoryCommand Parameter.....	154
425	16.3.1.2.1.1	C1G2Filter Parameter.....	154
426	16.3.1.2.1.1.1	C1G2TagInventoryMask Parameter .....	154
427	16.3.1.2.1.1.2	C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareFilterAction Parameter .....	155
428	16.3.1.2.1.1.3	C1G2TagInventoryStateUnawareFilterAction Parameter .....	155
429	16.3.1.2.1.2	C1G2RFControl Parameter .....	155
430	16.3.1.2.1.3	C1G2SingulationControl Parameter .....	155
431	16.3.1.2.1.3.1	C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareSingulationAction Parameter .....	156
432	16.3.1.3	Access Operation Parameters.....	156
433	16.3.1.3.1	C1G2TagSpec Parameter .....	156
434	16.3.1.3.1.1	C1G2TargetTag Parameter .....	156
435	16.3.1.3.2	C1G2 OpSpecs .....	156
436	16.3.1.3.2.1	C1G2Read Parameter .....	157
437	16.3.1.3.2.2	C1G2Write Parameter .....	157
438	16.3.1.3.2.3	C1G2Kill Parameter .....	157
439	16.3.1.3.2.4	C1G2Lock Parameter .....	157
440	16.3.1.3.2.4.1	C1G2LockPayload Parameter .....	158
441	16.3.1.3.2.5	C1G2BlockErase Parameter .....	158
442	16.3.1.3.2.6	C1G2BlockWrite Parameter .....	158
443	16.3.1.4	Configuration Parameters.....	158
444	16.3.1.5	Reporting Parameters .....	159
445	16.3.1.5.1	C1G2EPCMMemorySelector Parameter .....	159
446	16.3.1.5.2	C1G2PC Parameter (TV-Encoding) .....	159
447	16.3.1.5.3	C1G2CRC Parameter (TV-Encoding) .....	159
448	16.3.1.5.4	C1G2SingulationDetails Parameter (TV-Encoding) .....	159
449	16.3.1.5.5	C1G2 OpSpec Results .....	159
450	16.3.1.5.5.1	C1G2ReadOpSpecResult Parameter .....	159
451	16.3.1.5.5.2	C1G2WriteOpSpecResult Parameter .....	160
452	16.3.1.5.5.3	C1G2KillOpSpecResult Parameter .....	160
453	16.3.1.5.5.4	C1G2LockOpSpecResult Parameter .....	160
454	16.3.1.5.5.5	C1G2BlockEraseOpSpecResult Parameter .....	160

455	16.3.1.5.5.6	C1G2BlockWriteOpSpecResult Parameter .....	161
456	16.4	LISTING OF MESSAGE AND PARAMETER TYPES.....	161
457	<b>17</b>	<b>TRANSMITTER BEHAVIOR OF A READER .....</b>	<b>165</b>
458	<b>18</b>	<b>CONNECTION AND TRANSPORT.....</b>	<b>166</b>
459	18.1	TCP TRANSPORT.....	166
460	18.2	SECURITY IN TCP TRANSPORT.....	173
461	18.2.1	<i>Normative Section.....</i>	173
462	18.2.2	<i>Informative Section.....</i>	173
463	18.2.2.1	Overview of TLS .....	173
464	18.2.2.2	Threat Analysis for LLRP .....	174
465	18.2.2.3	Configuration Elements for TLS.....	174
466	18.2.2.4	Why different TLS server port? .....	175
467	<b>19</b>	<b>(INFORMATIVE) OBJECT MODEL.....</b>	<b>175</b>
468	19.1	CAPABILITIES .....	177
469	19.2	CONFIGURATION .....	178
470	19.3	ROSPEC .....	180
471	19.4	ACCESSSPEC .....	181
472	19.5	C1G2 PARAMETERS .....	182
473	19.6	REPORTING AND NOTIFICATION .....	183
474	19.7	GENERAL .....	186
475	<b>20</b>	<b>(INFORMATIVE) TCP KEEPALIVES .....</b>	<b>186</b>
476	<b>21</b>	<b>(INFORMATIVE) REFERENCES .....</b>	<b>187</b>
477	<b>22</b>	<b>ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CONTRIBUTORS AND COMPANIES OPT'D-IN DURING</b>	
478		<b>THE CREATION OF THIS STANDARD (INFORMATIVE) .....</b>	<b>189</b>
479			
480			

## 481 Index of Figures

482	FIGURE 1: LLRP IN THE EPCGLOBAL ARCHITECTURE .....	19
483	FIGURE 2: LLRP ENDPOINTS.....	22
484	FIGURE 3: TYPICAL LLRP TIMELINE.....	23
485	FIGURE 4: ROSPEC STATECHART.....	25
486	FIGURE 5: ANTENNA INVENTORY SPEC STATES .....	26
487	FIGURE 6: ACCESS OPERATIONS INTERLEAVED IN AN ANTENNA INVENTORY OPERATION .....	27
488	FIGURE 7: CLIENT REQUEST OpSPEC .....	28
489	FIGURE 8: ACCESS SPEC STATES .....	29
490	FIGURE 9: RFSTUDYSPEC STATES .....	30
491	FIGURE 10: BOX FORMATS FOR MESSAGES AND PARAMETERS.....	35
492	FIGURE 11: LLRP MESSAGES AND READER ACTIONS.....	41
493	FIGURE 12: NETWORK ORDER.....	114
494	FIGURE 13: BIT ORDER IN FIELDS .....	114
495	FIGURE 14: READER INITIATED CONNECTION (NORMAL) .....	167
496	FIGURE 15: READER INITIATED CONNECTION (EXCEPTION).....	168
497	FIGURE 16: CLIENT INITIATED CONNECTION (NORMAL).....	168
498	FIGURE 17: CLIENT INITIATED CONNECTION (EXCEPTION #1) .....	169
499	FIGURE 18: CLIENT INITIATED CONNECTION (EXCEPTION #2).....	169
500	FIGURE 19: CLIENT INITIATED CONNECTION (EXCEPTION #3).....	170
501	FIGURE 20: CLIENT INITIATED CONNECTION (EXCEPTION #4).....	170
502	FIGURE 21: CLIENT INITIATED CONNECTION (EXCEPTION #5).....	171
503	FIGURE 22: READER INITIATED CLOSE.....	171
504	FIGURE 23: CLIENT INITIATED CLOSE (NORMAL) .....	172
505	FIGURE 24: CLIENT INITIATED CLOSE (EXCEPTION).....	172
506	FIGURE 25: CAPABILITIES .....	177
507	FIGURE 26: CONFIGURATION.....	178
508	FIGURE 27: CONFIGURATION COMMANDS.....	179
509	FIGURE 28: RO COMMANDS.....	180
510	FIGURE 29: ROSPEC.....	180
511	FIGURE 30: ACCESS COMMANDS.....	181
512	FIGURE 31: ACCESSSPEC.....	181
513	FIGURE 32: C1G2 PARAMETERS.....	182
514	FIGURE 33: C1G2 INVENTORY COMMAND .....	182
515	FIGURE 34: C1G2 ACCESSSPEC .....	183
516	FIGURE 35: REPORTING AND NOTIFICATION .....	183
517	FIGURE 36: TAGREPORTDATA .....	184
518	FIGURE 37: RFSTUDYREPORTDATA .....	185
519	FIGURE 38: READER EVENT NOTIFICATION DATA .....	185
520	FIGURE 39: GENERAL DATA.....	186
521		

## 522   **Index of Tables**

523	TABLE 1: OPERATION TRIGGERS .....	32
524	TABLE 2: REPORTING TRIGGERS .....	34
525	TABLE 3: AIR PROTOCOL ENUMERATIONS USED IN LLRP .....	38
526	TABLE 4: MESSAGE LISTING .....	161
527	TABLE 5: PARAMETER LISTING .....	162
528		

529 **1 (Informative) Glossary**

530 This section provides a non-normative summary of terms used within this specification.

Term	Meaning
Access	The operation of communicating with (reading from and/or writing to) a Tag. An individual Tag must be uniquely identified prior to access. Access comprises multiple commands, some of which employ one-time-pad based cover-coding of the R=>T link.
Air Interface	The complete communication link between a Reader and a Tag including the physical layer, collision arbitration algorithm, command and response structure, and data-coding methodology.
Antenna	An atomic, specifically-addressable RF transmission and/or reception device used for communication with RFID tags. For the purposes of this spec, multiplicity of antenna is going to be referred to as antennas.
Capabilities	The set of intrinsic Reader properties relevant to protocol operation. This may include physical, functional, or protocol support information.
Compatibility	A general term used to describe a consistency of terminology and/or operation between one or more specifications and/or implementations. It is specifically not intended to be used to define expectations on protocol operation. The proper term for this is 'Interoperability' as defined below.
Configuration	Data and parameters to control specific operation of a Reader or the Client that is typically instantiated at boot time or as a result of specific management actions on a timescale much greater than the operations of LLRP. It is possible that certain parameters may be controlled via LLRP and have corresponding default configuration parameters.
Client	From the perspective of LLRP, a <i>Client</i> is synonymous with <i>Controller</i> (see below). The specification uses the term Client to identify the endpoint opposite to the Reader.
Controller	The function that implements the Reader Protocol (Interface) opposite the Reader (i.e., an LLRP endpoint). In the EPCGlobal Architecture, this function could comprise part of the Filtering & Collection (Role), but it may be implemented in a wide range of devices, including dedicated RFID infrastructure, Readers, and middleware running on server hardware.

Term	Meaning
GPI	General purpose input
GPO	General purpose output
Interference	There are two types of interference that impact a RFID system's operating capacity: Reader-to-tag, and Reader-to-Reader. Reader-to-tag interference happens when a tag receives signals of comparable strengths from more than one Reader at the same time. This causes the tag to respond arbitrarily to the Readers, and makes its state unpredictable. Reader-to-Reader interference happens when a Reader in the midst of listening to a tag's reply at a particular frequency, receives signals much stronger than the tag's reply, from another Reader operating at the same frequency at the same time. This causes the Reader's receiver logic to not be able to correctly decode the tag's reply. Both these interference scenarios can potentially degrade the system performance.
Interoperability	The ability for two implementations of protocol endpoints to properly function with each other. Proper function may require negotiation of supported capabilities between the two endpoints.
Interrogator	Synonymous with Reader. The EPCglobal Class-1 Gen-2 air protocol specification refers to Readers as Interrogators. However, since the term Reader is included in the title of this specification <i>Low Level Reader Protocol</i> , the term Reader is used instead of Interrogator.
Inventory	The operation of identifying Tags. A Reader begins an inventory round by transmitting a Query command (Query starts the round) in one of four sessions. One or more Tags may reply. The Reader detects a single Tag reply and requests the PC, EPC, and CRC-16 from the Tag. Inventory comprises multiple commands. An inventory round operates in one and only one session (defined below) at a time.
LLRP	Low Level Reader Protocol
LLRP connection	Instance of LLRP between the Reader and the Client.
LLRP endpoint	The endpoints of a LLRP instance (i.e., either a Reader or a Client).

Term	Meaning
Q	A parameter that a Reader uses to regulate the probability of Tag response. A Reader commands Tags in an inventory round to load a Q-bit random (or pseudo-random) number into their slot counter; the Reader may also command Tags to decrement their slot counter. Tags reply when the value in their slot counter is zero. Q is an integer in the range (0,15); the corresponding Tag-response probabilities range from $2^{-15} = 1$ to $2^{-15} = 0.000031$ .
Q algorithm	A collision-arbitration algorithm where Tags load a random (or pseudo-random) number into a slot counter, decrement this slot counter based on Reader commands, and reply to the Reader when their slot counter reaches zero.
Reader	The function that implements the RFID Reader (Role) in the EPCGlobal Architecture Specification. It is one of the two endpoints of the Reader Protocol (Interface) which is, for the purposes of this specification, LLRP. The Reader comprises of one or more antennas which are used to communicate with RFID tags. Note that a Reader can not only read RFID tags, it can perform other operations on tags such as write and kill.
Receive Sensitivity	Receiver sensitivity is a measure of the weakest tag signal an RFID reader is able to detect and demodulate. Changing this affects the minimum detectable signal (MDS) so as to prevent weaker responses from tying up the receiver. The other commonly used term for such a control is squelch.
Select	The operation of choosing a tag population for inventory and access. A Select command may be applied successively to select a particular Tag population based on user-specified criteria. This operation is analogous to selecting records from a database.
Session	An inventory process comprising a Reader and an associated Tag population. A Reader chooses one of four sessions and inventories Tags within that session. The Reader and associated Tag population operate in one and only one session for the duration of an inventory round. For each session, Tags maintain a corresponding inventoried flag. Sessions allow Tags to keep track of their inventoried status separately for each of four possible time-interleaved inventory processes, using an independent inventoried flag for each process.
Singulation	Identifying an individual Tag in a multiple-Tag environment.
Spec	The document uses the term ‘Spec’ to denote the parameter specification for an operation.

Term	Meaning
UTC	Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) is the international time standard as maintained by the Bureau International des Poids et Mesures (BIPM).

531    **2 Introduction**

532    This document specifies an interface between RFID Readers and Clients. The design of  
 533    this interface recognizes that in some RFID systems, there is a requirement for explicit  
 534    knowledge of RFID air protocols and the ability to control Readers that implement RFID  
 535    air protocol communications. It also recognizes that coupling control to the physical  
 536    layers of an RFID infrastructure may be useful for the purpose of mitigating RFID  
 537    interference. The interface described herein, and the functionality it implies, is called  
 538    “Low Level Reader Protocol,” or LLRP.

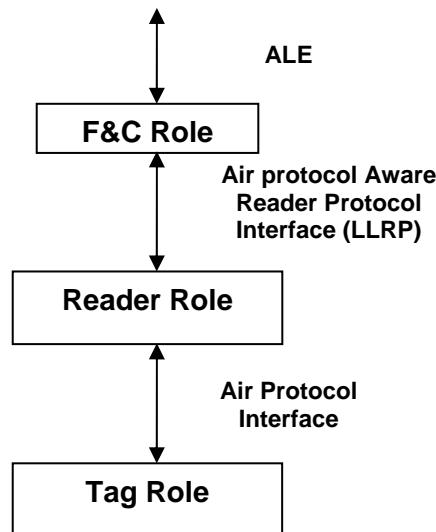
539    Following are the responsibilities of this interface:

- 540    • Provide means to command an RFID Reader to inventory tags (read the EPC  
 541    codes carried on tags), read tags (read other data on the tags apart from the EPC  
 542    code), write tags, and execute other protocol-dependent access commands (such  
 543    as ‘kill’ and ‘lock’ from EPCglobal Class 1 Generation 2).
  - 544    • Provide means for robust status reporting and error handling during tag access  
 545    operations.
  - 546    • Provide means for conveying tag passwords necessary to effect commands that  
 547    may require them, such as the ‘Kill’ command in the EPCglobal Class 1  
 548    Generation 2 UHF Air Interface Protocol.
  - 549    • Provide means to control the forward and reverse RF link operation to manage RF  
 550    power levels and spectrum utilization, and assess RF interference, among RFID  
 551    Readers in a system.
  - 552    • Provide means to control aspects of Tag Protocol operation, including protocol  
 553    parameters and singulation parameters.
  - 554    • Provide means to facilitate the addition of support for new air protocols.
  - 555    • Provide means for the retrieval of Reader device capabilities.
  - 556    • Provide means for vendors of Reader devices to define vendor-specific extensions  
 557    to the protocol in a manner that is non-interfering among vendors, and which, to  
 558    the extent possible, is vendor-administered.
- 559    In addition LLRP is “regulatory requirements-aware,” such that its functions are  
 560    applicable in regulatory jurisdictions worldwide.

561 The overall organization of this specification is as follows: - General Overview (sections  
562 3-6); Abstract Model (sections 7-15, 17), which describes the protocol, its message types  
563 and contents without specifying the protocol syntax; Binary Encoding (section 16),  
564 which specifies the syntax for representing the abstract protocol; Transport Binding  
565 (section 18), which specifies the mechanism for delivery of protocol messages;  
566 Informative Descriptions (sections 19-21). Guidelines for adding support of a new air  
567 protocol to LLRP are presented in section 15.1.

### 568 **3 Role within the EPCglobal Network Architecture**

569 The RFID infrastructure consists of network elements that participate in the management  
570 (e.g., read/write/lock) and transmission of tag data. The consumers of the tag data are the  
571 Client network elements (e.g., end-user applications). The network elements between the  
572 tag and the Clients form the conduit to transport tag data over the network to the  
573 applications, and convey tag operational commands over the network to the tags. The  
574 EPCglobal Architecture (ARC) framework has outlined the roles and the associated  
575 functions performed by the various elements in this network. The elements relevant to the  
576 LLRP specification are the Tags, Readers and F&C Role.



577 **Figure 1: LLRP in the EPCglobal Architecture**

578 Figure 1 illustrates the position of LLRP in the EPCglobal architecture stack between the  
579 F&C role and the Tag role.

580 The responsibilities of the elements and interfaces below the F&C role can be classified  
581 into three broad functional groups: tag data processing (*Data path*), Reader device  
582 management (*Management path*) and Reader control and coordination (*Control path*).

583 With the advent of sophisticated air protocols like UHF Class-1 Gen-2, and deployments  
584 of larger numbers of Readers, the need for Reader control and coordination (*Control*  
585 *path*) of the network of Readers in the architecture becomes important. The LLRP  
586 interface facilitates the control path function by exposing air protocol relevant control

587 knobs to the F&C role. To that effect, LLRP is designed to be extensible in terms of  
588 supporting multiple air protocols.

589 The physical and logical requirements for the communication between the Reader and the  
590 tag are defined by the air protocol. Specifically, the air protocol defines the signaling  
591 layer of the communication link, the Reader and tag operating procedures and commands,  
592 and the collision arbitration (also known as singulation) scheme to identify a specific tag  
593 in a multiple-tag environment. One such air protocol is the EPCglobal Class-1  
594 Generation 2 (C1G2) protocol. The tag memory in the C1G2 protocol is logically  
595 separated into four distinct banks: reserved memory, EPC memory, TID memory and  
596 user memory. The physical memory map of the tag is vendor-specific. The air protocol  
597 commands that access memory have a parameter that selects the bank, and an address  
598 parameter to select a particular memory location within that bank.

599 The fundamental operations a Reader performs on a tag population are inventory and  
600 access. Inventory is the operation of identifying tags, and comprises multiple air protocol  
601 commands. Using the singulation scheme, the Reader detects a single tag reply and  
602 requests the EPC memory contents from the tag. Access is the operation of  
603 communicating with (reading from and/or writing to) a tag. An individual tag must be  
604 uniquely identified prior to access. Similar to the inventory operation, access comprises  
605 multiple air protocol commands. In addition, a Reader can choose a subset of the tag  
606 population for inventory and access. This operation is called Select in the C1G2 protocol.  
607 The select operation is used to select and/or de-select a particular tag population for the  
608 subsequent inventory and/or access operation. This helps focus the operations on the  
609 desired subset of tags, and also thins the tag population participating in the singulation  
610 operation, thereby improving the overall singulation rate.

611 It is anticipated that overall system performance may be optimized by tuning the RF,  
612 singulation and air protocol parameters within and across Readers. The performance can  
613 be further optimized if the tuning is done cognizant of the RF environment in the vicinity  
614 of the Reader.

615 The LLRP interface between the Client and the Reader facilitates the management of  
616 Reader devices to mitigate Reader-to-tag and Reader-to-Reader interference and  
617 maximize the efficiency of singulation and data operations over the tag population. This  
618 is achieved by enabling the Reader device operation at the full performance level of the  
619 air protocol. In addition, LLRP provides the interface to transport the results of RF  
620 monitoring (a.k.a RF survey) if the Reader device is capable of performing that function.

621 In addition, there will be a number of applications that perform operations on the RFID  
622 tag data. Operations may range from reading EPC IDs to performing other tag access  
623 operations exposed by the air protocol like read, write, kill, lock, etc. Multiple application  
624 requirements translate into a set of access operations that a Reader or a set of Readers  
625 perform on tags as and when they are in the field of view. The LLRP interface provides a  
626 scalable mechanism to manage the access operations at the Reader devices.

627 Lastly, scalable device management capabilities are critical for operations of a large  
628 network of Reader devices. The LLRP interface facilitates device status and error  
629 reporting, and device capabilities discovery.

## 630 4 Terminology and Typographical Conventions

631 Within this specification, the terms SHALL, SHALL NOT, SHOULD, SHOULD NOT,  
632 MAY, NEED NOT, CAN, and CANNOT are to be interpreted as specified in Annex G of  
633 the ISO/IEC Directives, Part 2, 2001, 4th edition [ISODir2]. When used in this way,  
634 these terms will always be shown in ALL CAPS; when these words appear in ordinary  
635 typeface they are intended to have their ordinary English meaning. However in this  
636 document only a subset of the terms listed above SHALL be used. The subset of  
637 acceptable terms includes the following: SHALL, SHALL NOT and MAY. The terms  
638 SHOULD, SHOULD NOT, NEED NOT, CAN, and CANNOT, SHALL NOT be used.

639 All sections of this document, with the exception of section 1-3, 19-21, are normative,  
640 except where explicitly noted as non-normative. All figures within the document are non-  
641 normative unless otherwise specified.

642 The following typographical conventions are used throughout the document:

643 ALL CAPS type is used for the special terms from [ISODir2] enumerated above.

644 ALL\_CAPS\_UNDERSCORE type is used for LLRP message names.

645 CamelBackType is used for LLRP parameter and data field names.

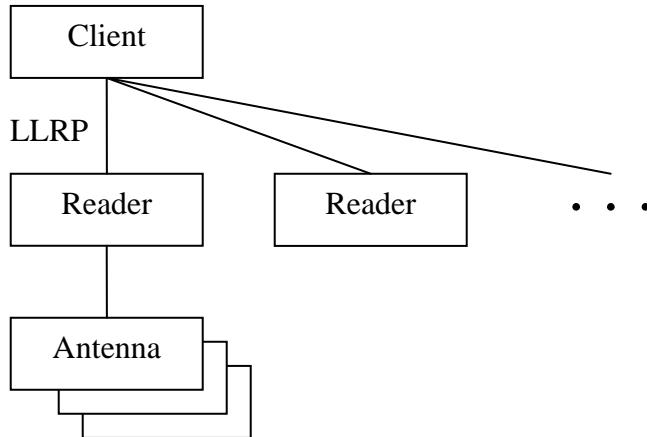
646 Monospace type is used to denote programming language, UML, and XML identifiers,  
647 as well as for the text of XML documents.

## 648 5 Overview of LLRP

649 LLRP is specifically concerned with providing the formats and procedures of  
650 communications between a Client and a Reader. The LLRP protocol data units are called  
651 messages. Messages from the Client to the Reader include getting and setting  
652 configuration of Readers, capabilities discovery of Readers and managing the inventory  
653 and access operations at the Readers. Messages from the Reader to the Client include the  
654 reporting of Reader status, RF survey, and inventory and access results.

655 LLRP is an application layer protocol and does not provide retransmission, or reordering  
656 facilities. State consistency between the Client and the Reader is critical for the correct  
657 functioning of the system. Using LLRP messages, the Client updates the Reader state  
658 which includes Reader configuration parameters, dynamically created data structures  
659 (e.g., ROSpecs, AccessSpecs, etc), and possibly vendor defined data. For this reason,  
660 LLRP requires acknowledgements for the Client to Reader transactions – this provides a  
661 fail-safe mechanism at the LLRP layer to cope with network error situations. Also, to  
662 cope with intermittent connections, a Client can request a Reader's configuration state to  
663 confirm that a Reader's state is consistent with the Client after the Client reconnects (see  
664 LLRPConfigurationStateValue in section 12.2.1). The Reader to Client messages are  
665 primarily reports, status notifications or keepalives. Only the keepalives are  
666 acknowledged by the Client.

667



668

669 **Figure 2: LLRP Endpoints**

670 As shown in Figure 2, from LLRP's perspective, a Reader contains a collection of one or  
 671 more antennas. Moreover, Readers as used in this specification may not necessarily be in  
 672 one-to-one correspondence with hardware devices.

673 **5.1 Typical LLRP Timeline**

674 LLRP operation consists of the following phases of execution:

- 675     • Capability discovery  
 676     • Device configuration  
 677     • [optional] Inventory and access operations setup  
 678     • Inventory cycles executed

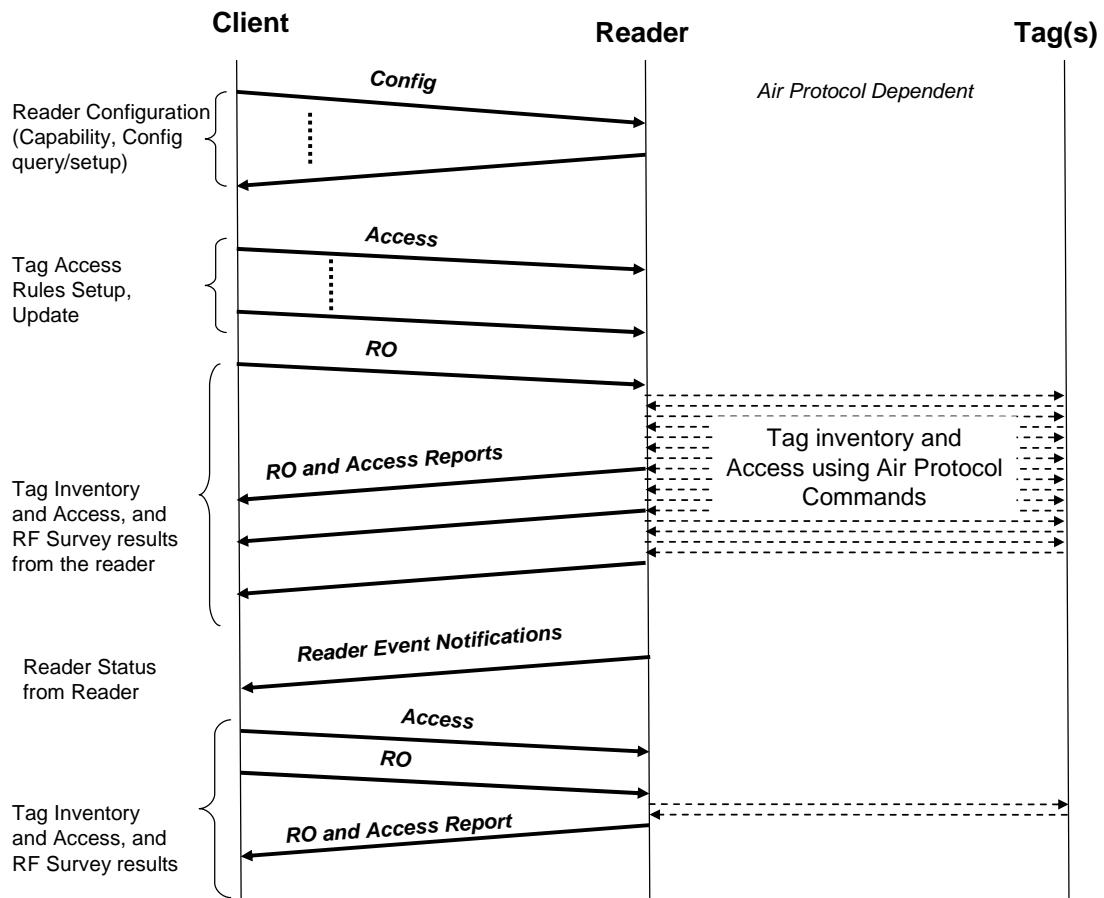
679         If tag conditions matched, access operations will be executed during inventory  
 680         cycle execution. Access operations include reading, writing, and locking tag  
 681         memory, killing tags, etc.

- 682     • RF Survey operations executed  
 683     • Reports returned to the Client

684 A typical timeline of both LLRP and air protocol interactions between a Client, a Reader  
 685 and a population of tags is depicted in Figure 3.

686

687  
688



689 **Figure 3: Typical LLRP Timeline**

## 690 **6 LLRP Operation**

691 LLRP uses protocol data units called messages (See section 7.1.2 for details) to  
692 communicate between the Client and the Reader. Using LLRP, the Client updates or  
693 retrieves configuration of the Reader; by doing so, it controls the Reader's operation. This  
694 section provides an overview of the abstract model of the LLRP interface, and the data  
695 structures used in LLRP to and from the Reader.

696 Section 19 presents an informative description of the LLRP object model based upon  
697 UML notation.

### 698 **6.1 Inventory, RF Survey and Access Operations**

699 LLRP is based upon an abstraction of RFID air protocols and their respective commands.  
700 There are two principal concepts to the LLRP abstraction of RF operations by a Reader:  
701 1) Reader Operations, and 2) Access operations. The remainder of this section provides a  
702 detailed description of these LLRP concepts.

703 Reader Operations (RO) define the parameters for operations such as Antenna Inventory  
704 and RF Survey. Access Operations define the parameters for performing data access  
705 operations to and from a tag.

706 The timing control of an operation is specified using boundary specification, which  
707 specifies how the beginning (using start trigger) and the end (using stop trigger) of the  
708 operation is to be determined.

709 An *antenna inventory* (AI) is the smallest unit of interaction between a Reader and tags in  
710 the antenna's *field-of-view* (*FOV*). An *InventoryParameterSpec* defines the parameters to  
711 be used during the inventory operation including protocol, protocol-specific parameters,  
712 and RF parameters. During an AI, the tags in the FOV of the antennas are singulated  
713 using air protocol commands based on the contents of the *InventoryParameterSpec*. An  
714 *AISpec* binds a stop trigger and a set of antennas to a set of *InventoryParameterSpecs*,  
715 and is identified by a one based index called the SpecIndex. The stop trigger defines the  
716 termination condition of the aggregate *AISpec* operation comprising of  $N * M$  antenna  
717 inventory operations, where N and M are the cardinality of the antenna set and  
718 *InventoryParameterSpecs* set respectively. For example, if there is a single antenna and a  
719 single *InventoryParameterSpec* defined in an *AISpec*, the AI operation specified by the  
720 <antenna, *InventoryParameterSpec*> tuple is bounded by the stop trigger specification.

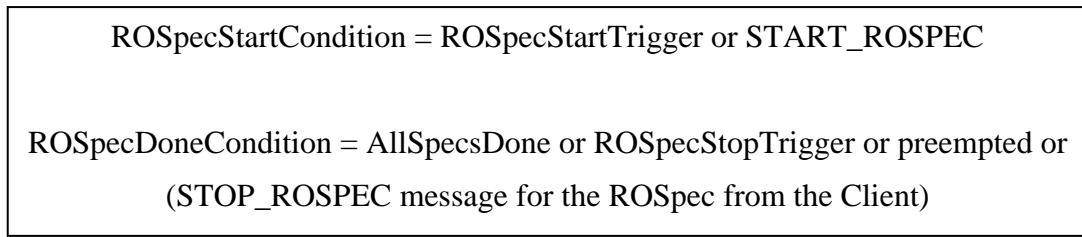
721 It should be noted that the stop trigger specification of each individual AI is not specified,  
722 which means the Reader is not limited to execute the AIs in the order in which they  
723 appear in an *AISpec*. The timing control and the sequencing of the individual AIs within  
724 an *AISpec* will be determined by the Reader.

725 *RF Survey* is an operation during which the Reader performs a scan and measures the  
726 power levels across a set of frequencies at an antenna. The RF survey operational  
727 parameters are described in a *RFSurveySpec* and it defines the survey operation at a  
728 single antenna. It comprises an identifier for the spec, an antenna identifier, stop trigger  
729 and set of parameters for the survey operation.

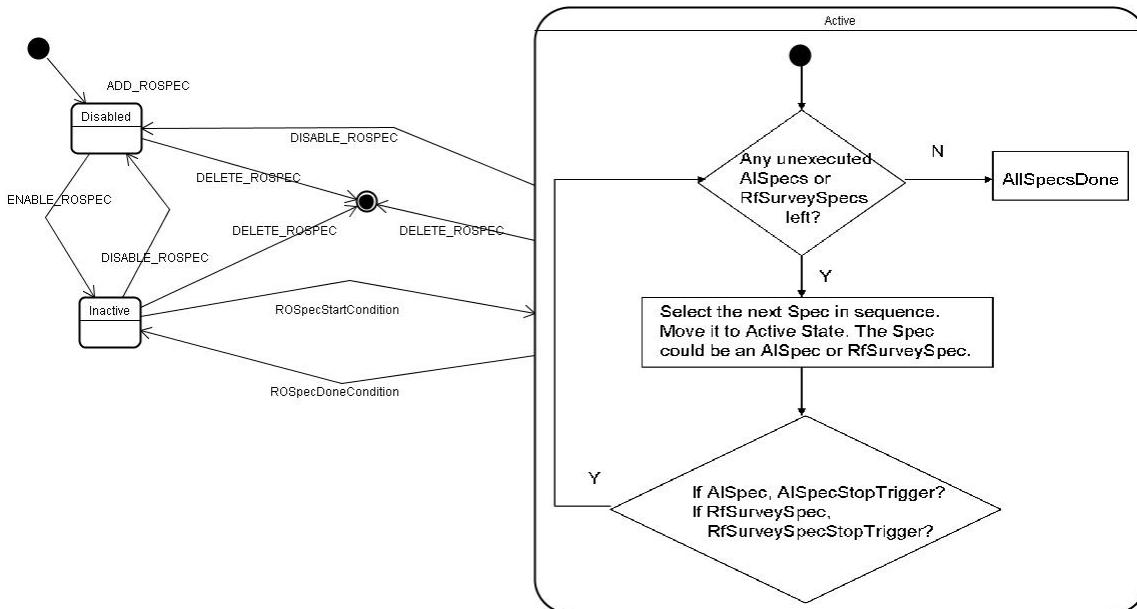
730 A *Reader Operation* (*RO*) describes the operations to be executed at one or more  
731 antennas of the Reader. A *RO* comprises at least one Spec, where a Spec is either an  
732 *AISpec* or a *RFSurveySpec*. If a *RO* comprises multiple Specs, each Spec is an *AISpec* or  
733 a *RFSurveySpec*. Each RO's operational parameters are described in a *ROSpec*. The  
734 *ROSpec* contains a spec identifier, the boundary specification for the entire RO operation,  
735 priority, a list of *AISpecs* and/or *RFSurveySpecs*, and optionally a reporting specification.  
736 The reporting specification defines the contents of RO Report and the trigger conditions  
737 when to send the inventory report and survey report. The order of *AISpec* and  
738 *RFSurveySpec* execution within a *ROSpec* is the order in which they appear in the  
739 *ROSpec*.

740 Figure 4 illustrates the statechart of a *ROSpec*. The *ROSpec* has three states: Disabled,  
741 Inactive and Active. The Client configures a new *ROSpec* using an ADD\_ROSPEC  
742 message for the *ROSpec*. The *ROSpec* starts at the Disabled state waiting for the  
743 ENABLE\_ROSPEC message for the *ROSpec* from the Client, upon which it transitions  
744 to the Inactive state. The *ROSpec* does not respond to start or stop triggers in the  
745 Disabled state. The Client disables a *ROSpec* using a DISABLE\_ROSPEC message for  
746 the *ROSpec*.

747 The *ROSpec* transitions from the Inactive state to the Active state when  
 748 *ROSpecStartCondition* occurs for the *ROSpec*. The *ROSpec* transitions back to the  
 749 inactive state when *ROSpecDoneCondition* happens.



750  
 751 The *ROSpec* when undefined is no longer considered for execution. The Client undefines  
 752 the *ROSpec* using a *DELETE\_ROSPEC* message for the *ROSpec*.

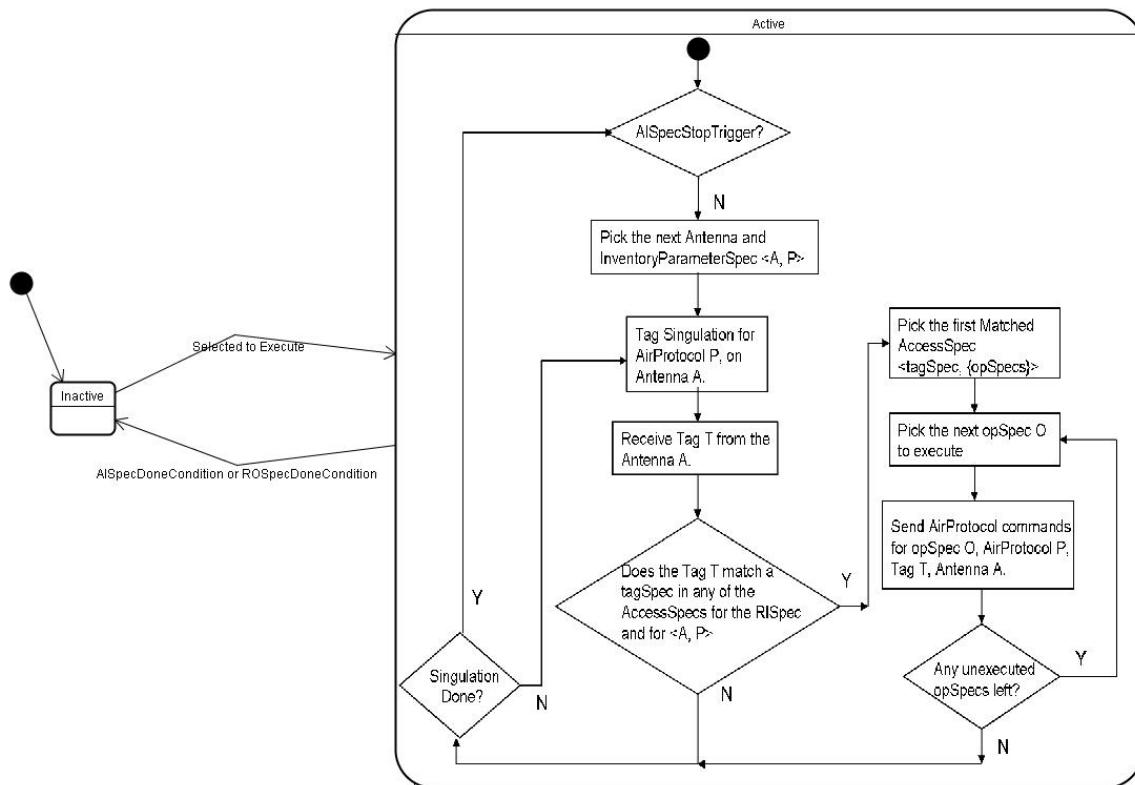


753  
 754 **Figure 4: ROspec Statechart**

755 LLRP supports configuring multiple *ROSpecs*. Each *ROSpec* has a priority field. The  
 756 default is for all the *ROSpecs* to have the same priority. Since the start trigger for the  
 757 *ROSpec* can be an asynchronous event, there may be situations where a *ROSpec*'s start  
 758 trigger event occurs when the Reader is busy executing another *ROSpec*. The Client,  
 759 when setting up a *ROSpec*, can set the appropriate priority so that a high priority *ROSpec*  
 760 can preempt a currently active lower priority *ROSpec* and start execution as soon as the  
 761 *ROSpecStartCondition* for the higher priority, inactive *ROSpec* occurs. The *ROSpec* that  
 762 got preempted transitions to the Inactive state.

763 Figure 5 illustrates the *AISpec* statechart. When the parent *ROSpec* moves to the active  
 764 state, each *AISpec* in the *ROSpec* starts at the inactive state. During an active *ROSpec*'s  
 765 execution, when an inactive *AISpec* is selected for execution, that *AISpec* moves to the  
 766 active state. If there are multiple antennas and *InventoryParameterSpecs* in that *AISpec*,  
 767 the Reader picks the next <antenna, *InventoryParameterSpec*> to execute. In the figure,

768 the ID of the selected antenna is A, and the protocol for the selected  
 769 *InventoryParameterSpec* is P. The Reader starts tag singulation for air protocol P on  
 770 antenna A using the operational parameters specified in the *InventoryParameterSpec*.  
 771 This involves one or more air protocol commands from the Reader via the antenna to the  
 772 tags in the antenna's FOV. The tags get singulated and each tag's EPC information is  
 773 received by the antenna. If further tag memory operations are to be performed, such as  
 774 writing or reading other memory regions, it will be performed at this point. As illustrated  
 775 in Figure 6, these access operations are interleaved with the execution of an *AISpec*.  
 776 Access operations are described using *AccessSpecs*. AccessSpecs describe the tags  
 777 (*TagSpec*) on which some operations are to be performed, the operations to be performed  
 778 (*OpSpec*), the boundary specification, and optionally a reporting specification for the  
 779 Access operation. The AccessSpec may contain antenna information at which this access  
 780 operation needs to be executed and contains the air protocol to be used to perform the  
 781 access operations. In addition, to accommodate scenarios where an access operation  
 782 needs to be performed only during a particular *ROSpec* execution, the AccessSpec  
 783 optionally contains the *ROSpec* information. There can be one or more AccessSpecs set  
 784 up at the Reader.

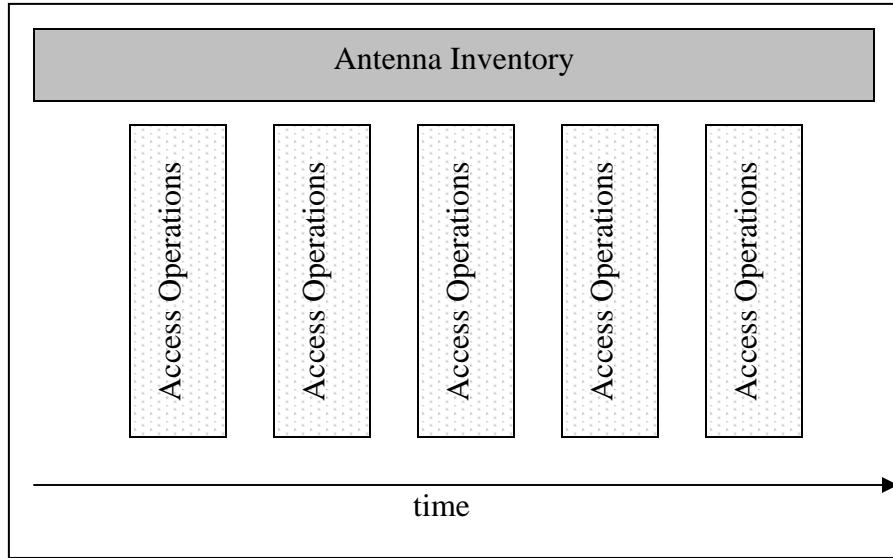


785

786 **Figure 5: Antenna Inventory Spec States**

787

788



789

**Figure 6: Access Operations Interleaved in an Antenna Inventory Operation**

790

In Figure 5, when tags are received as a result of singulation, a check is performed to  
791 determine if the received tag matches the TagSpec defined in any of the Active (See  
792 statechart in Figure 8) *AccessSpecs*. In case there are multiple *AccessSpecs* that get  
793 matched during a tagSpec lookup, the Reader will execute the first *AccessSpec* that  
794 matches, where the ordering of the *AccessSpecs* is the order in which the *AccessSpecs*  
795 were created by the Client.

796

When an *AccessSpec* is executed, the set of operations as specified in OpSpecs of the  
797 *AccessSpec* are performed on the tag, which results in one or more air protocol  
798 commands and responses transacted between the Reader and the tag via antenna A over  
799 air protocol P. In order to support cases where the Reader needs to query the Client for  
800 further information to complete the operation on the tag, there is an OpSpec called the  
801 ClientRequestOpSpec.

802

803 **Figure 7: Client Request OpSpec**

804 Figure 7 illustrates the message interaction between the Client, Reader and Tag for a  
 805 ClientRequestOpSpec. For OpSpecs that are not ClientRequestOpSpec, the Reader  
 806 performs the operations on the tag using the air protocol commands. If an OpSpec is  
 807 of the ClientRequestOpSpec, the Reader sends the result of the ongoing AccessSpec till  
 808 that point in a CLIENT\_REQUEST\_OP message, so that the Client has all the relevant  
 809 information to send a response. The client response is carried in a  
 810 CLIENT\_REQUEST\_OP\_RESPONSE message. This message is the set of OpSpecs that  
 811 the reader should execute. The reader continues to execute the OpSpecs within an  
 812 AccessSpec until all opSpecs have been executed or until an error occurs. When  
 813 execution completes, the reader resumes the inventory operation.

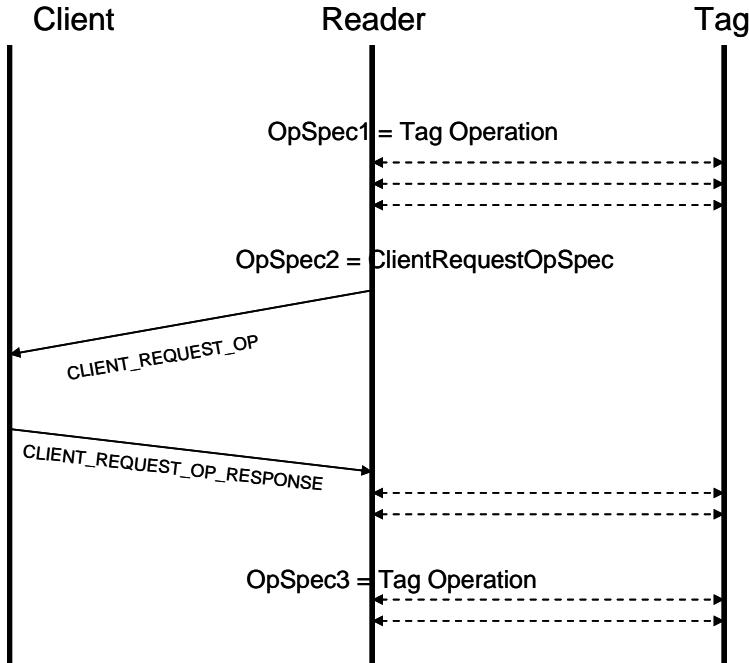
814 The AISpec transitions back to the inactive state when AISpecDoneCondition occurs or  
 815 when the parent *ROSpec*'s ROspecDoneCondition occurs.

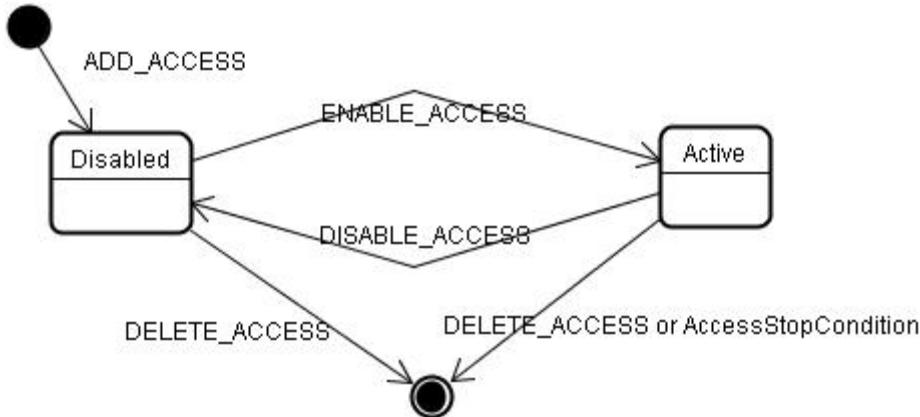
816

AISpecDoneCondition = AISpecStopTrigger

817

818





819

820 **Figure 8: Access Spec States**

821 Figure 8 illustrates the *AccessSpec*'s states. The Client configures an *AccessSpec* using an  
 822 *ADD\_ACCESS\_SPEC* message for the *AccessSpec*. The *AccessSpec* starts at the  
 823 *Disabled* state, waiting for an *ENABLE\_ACCESS\_SPEC* message from the Client for  
 824 that *AccessSpec*, upon which it enters the *Active* state. It is only in the *Active* state that  
 825 the *AccessSpec* is considered for execution. The Client can disable an *AccessSpec* using a  
 826 *DISABLE\_ACCESS\_SPEC* message for the *AccessSpec*. The *AccessSpec* when  
 827 undefined is no longer considered for execution. The Client undefines the *AccessSpec*  
 828 using a *DELETE\_ACCESS\_SPEC* message for the *AccessSpec*.

829 In order for the Reader to take a local action to limit the validity of an *AccessSpec*, the  
 830 Client can configure a stop trigger for the *AccessSpec*. An example use case of the stop  
 831 trigger is when an *AccessSpec* is defined on all the antennas, and the desired behavior is  
 832 to operate on the tag only once, the first time it is seen at any antenna. When the  
 833 *AccessStopCondition* occurs, the *AccessSpec* transitions to undefined and is no longer  
 834 considered for execution.

835

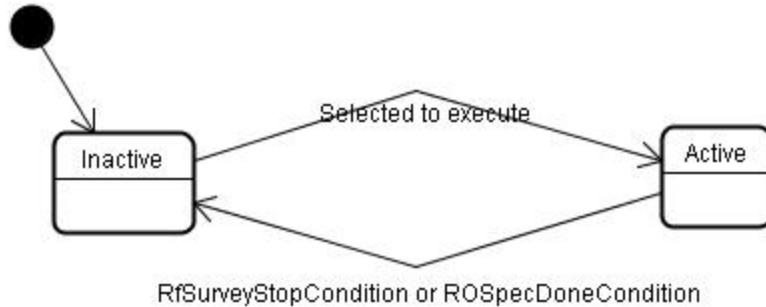
836     AccessStopCondition = AccessSpecStopTrigger

837

838 Figure 9 illustrates the *RFSurveySpec* statechart. When the parent *ROSpec* moves to the  
 839 active state, each *RFSurveySpec* in the *ROSpec* starts at the inactive state. During an  
 840 active *ROSpec*'s execution, when an inactive *RFSurveySpec* is selected for execution,  
 841 that *RFSurveySpec* moves to the active state. In the active state, the Reader executes the  
 842 survey operation as specified by the *RFSurveySpec*. The *RFSurveySpec* transitions back  
 843 to the inactive state when the *RFSurveySpecDoneCondition* occurs or when the parent  
 844 *ROSpec*'s *ROSpecDoneCondition* occurs.

845

846     RFSurveyStopCondition = RFSurveySpecStopTrigger



847

848 **Figure 9: RFSurveySpec States**

849 In summary, the Reader operation and Access operation specific data structures pass the  
850 following information between a Client and a Reader:

851 **ROSpec: Details of a Reader operation**

- 852 • ROSpecID: This identifier is generated by the Client. This identifier is used by the  
853 Client to perform operations on this ROSpec, like start, stop, enable, disable and  
854 delete. Reports that are generated as a result of the execution of this ROSpec also  
855 carry this identifier.
- 856 • ROBoundarySpec:
  - 857     ○ ROSpecStartTrigger, ROSpecStopTrigger: This is the start and stop  
858 trigger for this ROSpec. The triggers that are specifiable for a ROSpec are  
859 listed in Table 1.
- 860 • Priority: This is the priority of this ROSpec.
- 861 • CurrentState: This is the current state of the ROSpec – disabled, inactive, active.  
862 This field is kept up to date by the Reader based on the ROSpec's current state.
- 863 • Set of Specs: Each Spec is either an AISpec or RFSurveySpec. The Specs are  
864 executed in the order in which it is defined in the ROSpec. The position of the  
865 Spec (AISpec or RFSurveySpec) in the ROSpec is called the SpecIndex. The  
866 SpecIndex is used during reporting to identify the spec inside of ROSpec whose  
867 execution generated the data in the report. The numbering of SpecIndex is 1  
868 based.
- 869 • ROReportingSpec: If specified, this defines when to send the results of this  
870 ROSpec, and also the contents and format of the report.

871

872 **AISpec: Details of one or more antenna inventory operations**

- 873 • AISpecStopTrigger: This is the stop trigger for the AISpec. The triggers that are  
874 specifiable for an AISpec are listed in Table 1.
- 875 • Set of Antenna IDs: This is the set of antennas at which the inventory operations  
876 described in the InventoryParameterSpecs are executed. If there are N antennas  
877 and M InventoryParameterSpecs, the Reader will execute the M inventory  
878 operations at each of the specified antennas. Thus, in aggregate, the Reader will

879 execute N \* M AIs (Antenna inventory operations). The ordering of the AIs is  
880 determined by the Reader.

- 881 • Set of InventoryParameterSpecs: There can be one or more  
882 InventoryParameterSpecs specified as part of the AISpec. Collectively, they are  
883 bound by the AISpecStopTrigger. The order in which the antenna inventory  
884 operations described as <Antenna, InventoryParameterSpec> are executed is  
885 determined in a proprietary manner inside the Reader.

886

887 **InventoryParameterSpec:** Operational parameters for an inventory using a single air  
888 protocol.

- 889 • InventoryParameterSpecID: This identifier is generated by the Client. Reports that  
890 are generated as a result of the execution of this InventoryParameterSpec carry  
891 this identifier.
- 892 • Air Protocol: This is the air protocol that is used to inventory the tags in the field  
893 of view of the antenna.
- 894 • Set of Antenna Configuration Settings: Each Antenna Configuration setting  
895 comprises of
- 896     ○ Antenna ID: The identifier of the antenna
  - 897     ○ RFTransmitterSettings: This describes the configuration of the transmitter  
898        during the inventory operation.
  - 899     ○ RFReceiverSettings: This describes the configuration of the receiver  
900        during the inventory operation.
  - 901     ○ AirProtocolInventoryCommandSettings parameters: This describes the  
902        configuration of the air protocol parameters for the inventory operation.

903

904 **RFSurveySpec:** Details of a RF Survey operation

- 905 • RFSurveySpecID: This identifier is generated by the Client. Reports that are  
906 generated as a result of the survey operation carry this identifier.
- 907 • RFSurveySpecStopTrigger: This is the stop trigger for the RFSurveySpec. The  
908 triggers that are specifiable for a RFSurveySpec are listed in Table 1.
- 909 • AntennalID: This is the antenna at which the survey operation is to be executed.
- 910 • StartFrequency: This is the starting channel for which power levels need to be  
911 measured during this RF survey operation.
- 912 • EndFrequency: This is the ending channel for which power levels need to be  
913 measured during this RF survey operation. The RF survey operation is performed  
914 on frequency channels between the specified Start Frequency and End frequency.

915

916 **AccessSpec:** Details of an access operation.

- AccessSpecID: This identifier is generated by the Client upon creation of this AccessSpec. This identifier is used by the Client to perform operations on this AccessSpec, like start, stop and delete. Reports that are generated as a result of the execution of this AccessSpec also carry this identifier.
- AntennaID: This is the identifier of the antenna for whose tag observations this AccessSpec is executed.
- Air Protocol: This is the air protocol used to perform access operations on the tag.
- ROSpecID: This is the identifier of the ROSpec during whose tag observations this AccessSpec is executed.
- CurrentState: This is the current state of the AccessSpec – disabled, active. This field is kept up to date by the Reader based on the AccessSpec’s current state.
- AccessSpecStopTrigger: If specified, this is the trigger to undefine the AccessSpec upon the occurrence of the stop trigger.
- AccessCommand: This parameter is used to configure the air protocol parameters for the access operation. At a minimum, this specifies the tag filters for which the access operations are to be performed, and the list of operations to be performed on the tag.
  - TagSpec: This describes the tag filters and is specified in terms of the air protocol’s tag memory layout.
  - List of OpSpecs: This is specified in terms of the air protocol’s tag access operations. The order of execution is determined by the order in which it is configured in the AccessSpec.
- AccessReportSpec: If specified, this defines when to send the results of this AccessSpec, and also the contents and format of the report.

## 6.1.1 Operation Triggers

This section describes the triggers that can be configured using LLRP to control the various operations.

### 6.1.1.1 Summary

The specific triggers used to control the various operations are presented in a tabular fashion.

**Table 1: Operation Triggers**

Trigger Name	ROSpecStart	ROSpecStop	AISpecStop	AccessSpecStop	RFSurveySpec Stop
GPI Trigger	X	-	-	-	-
GPI Trigger with Timeout	-	X	X	-	-
N attempts	-	-	X	-	-

N tag observations	-	-	X	-	-
No tag observations for t ms	-	-	X	-	-
Immediate	X	-	-	-	-
Null	X	X	X	X	X
Time Based Periodic	X	-	-	-	-
Time Based Duration	-	X	X	-	X
Operation Count	-	-	-	X	X

948

949 **6.1.1.2 Reader Operation Triggers**

950 The triggers SHALL operate as follows:

- 951 • Null: When used as a start or a stop trigger, it implies no start or stop conditions  
952 have been specified, respectively.
- 953 • Immediate: This is used as a start trigger. Operations using this trigger will start  
954 immediately.
- 955 • Time-based: There are two different types of time-based triggers defined in LLRP  
956 – periodic and duration.
  - 957     ○ Periodic: This is used as a start trigger. This is specified using UTC time  
958       [UTC], offset and period. For one-shot inventory, period is set to 0, and  
959       for periodic inventory operation, period > 0. If UTC time is not specified,  
960       the first start time is determined as (time of message receipt + offset), else,  
961       the first start time is determined as (UTC time + offset). Subsequent start  
962       times = first start time + k \* period (where, k > 0).
  - 963     ○ Duration: This is used as a stop trigger.
- 964 • Tag observation based: There are three different types of tag-observation based  
965 triggers defined in LLRP. They are all used only as stop triggers. Each of these  
966 trigger types have a timeout value. So the trigger event happens when either the  
967 tag observation event happens or the timeout expires.
  - 968     ○ Upon seeing N tags, or timeout.
  - 969     ○ Upon seeing no more new tags for t milliseconds, or timeout
  - 970     ○ N attempts to see all the tags in the field of view, or timeout
- 971 • External events: These are due to events received at Reader interfaces like signal  
972 transition on a GPI port or a message on the network port.
  - 973     ○ GPI event at a GPI port, or a timeout
  - 974     ○ Client triggers: A Client can instruct the Reader to start/stop a particular  
975 operation using LLRP messages.

- 976       • Operation count: This is used as a stop trigger for RFSSurvey. This trigger limits  
 977           the number of times the Reader takes survey measurements across the specified  
 978           frequency range.

979       AI and RFSSurvey specs do not contain start triggers. The first spec (AISpec or  
 980           RFSSurveySpec) starts when the ROSpec enters the active state. The kth Spec in the  
 981           ROSpec starts immediately after the completion of the k-1th Spec.

982       When Null is specified as a stop trigger for a Spec ((either AISpec or RFSSurveySpec), the  
 983           execution of the Spec is stopped only when the parent ROSpec's ROSpecDoneCondition  
 984           occurs.

### 985       **6.1.1.3 Access Operation Triggers**

986       AccessSpecs do not contain start triggers. An AccessSpec when enabled using  
 987           ENABLE\_ACCESS\_SPEC will transition to the active state. There is only one type of  
 988           stop trigger for controlling the validity of an AccessSpec:

- 989       • Operation count: This is used as a stop trigger. This trigger is useful to limit the  
 990           number of times the instance of the operation is executed during its lifetime.

## 991       **6.2 Reporting, Event Notification and Keepalives**

992       The results of the inventory, access and RF survey operations, will be sent by the Reader  
 993           to the Client in the form of reports. Using LLRP, the Client is capable of setting up the  
 994           triggers that determine when the report is to be sent by the Reader, and also the contents  
 995           and format of the report. The report message is RO\_ACCESS\_REPORT. The triggers  
 996           and report contents can be configured in one of the following ways:

- 997       • Differently for each ROSpec and AccessSpec when creating them using the  
 998           ADD\_ROSPEC and ADD\_ACCESSSPEC messages, respectively.
- 999       • Global default using the SET\_READER\_CONFIG message.

1000      Table 2 summarizes the triggers available in LLRP to control when the RO report and the  
 1001           AccessReport is to be generated and sent by the Reader.

1002      **Table 2: Reporting Triggers**

<i>Trigger Name</i>	<i>ROReport</i>	<i>AccessReport</i>
None	X	-
(Upon N tags or End of Spec), where Spec = AISpec or RFSSurveySpec	X	-
Upon N tags or End of ROSpec	X	-
End of AccessSpec	-	X
Whenever ROReport is generated for the RO that triggered the execution of	-	X

this AccessSpec		
-----------------	--	--

1003

1004 In addition to data reports, the Client can configure the Reader to enable or disable  
 1005 notification of events as and when it happens at the Reader. Some examples of events are  
 1006 frequency hop, buffer overflow, etc.

1007 In order to monitor the LLRP-layer connectivity with the Reader, the Client can  
 1008 configure the Reader to send Keepalives periodically. The Keepalive message is  
 1009 acknowledged by the Client, using which, the Reader can also monitor the LLRP-layer  
 1010 connectivity with a Client. The Keepalives can be disabled. If enabled, the periodicity of  
 1011 the message is specified by the Client.

## 1012 **7 Messages, Parameters and Fields**

1013 LLRP is a message-oriented protocol made up of data elements called protocol data units.  
 1014 This section provides the details of each message type and parameter type, and expresses  
 1015 them in an abstract manner. The section starts with an overview of the message types and  
 1016 parameters, where the messages are grouped into separate functional groups.

### 1017 **7.1 Overview**

1018 LLRP provides an extensible mechanism to support existing and new air protocols. It is  
 1019 achieved by decoupling messages from parameters – using a common message structure  
 1020 across air protocols, and providing extensibility in the form of parameters.

#### 1021 **7.1.1 Formatting Conventions**

1022 LLRP messages and parameters are defined using the graphical notation below.

The contents of a LLRP message  
are listed within a box with a  
double line border such as this.

The contents of a LLRP message  
parameter are listed with a box with  
a single line border such as this.

1023

1024 **Figure 10: Box Formats for Messages and Parameters**

1025

1026 Contained within the box is an ordered list of sub-parameters and fields contained within  
 1027 the message or parameter. The field/parameter names are shown in **boldface**, followed

1028 by the data type and a brief description of the field/parameter when necessary. Fields  
1029 with values that are restricted to a subset of the range of their data type have their  
1030 possible and legal values shown in *italics* below the field name.

1031

1032 Fields are composed of one of the following basic data types:

1033 **Bit** – An integer with only two possible values, 0 or 1

1034 **Bit Array** – A sequence of bits.

1035 **Byte Array** – A sequence of bytes.

1036 **Boolean** – A field that can take the values TRUE or FALSE.

1037 **Integer** – An integer can take any whole number. When this value is used in the abstract  
1038 specification, the *Possible Values* element will specify the possible and legal value for a  
1039 particular field.

1040 **Short Array** – A sequence of unsigned short integers

1041 **Signed Integer** – A signed integer can take any whole number value between  $-2^{31}$  through  
1042  $2^{31}-1$  inclusive. Within the abstract specification, the *Possible Values* element will  
1043 enumerate any restrictions beyond these limits for a particular field.

1044 **Signed Short Integer** – A signed short integer can take any whole number value between  
1045  $-2^{15}$  through  $2^{15}-1$  inclusive. Within the abstract specification, the *Possible Values*  
1046 element will enumerate any restrictions beyond these limits for a particular field

1047 **Unsigned Integer** – An unsigned integer is a value that is between 0 through  $2^{32}-1$   
1048 inclusive. Within the abstract specification, the *Possible Values* element will enumerate  
1049 any restrictions beyond these limits for a particular field.

1050 **Unsigned Long Integer** – An unsigned long integer is a value that is between 0 through  
1051  $2^{64}-1$  inclusive. Within the abstract specification, the *Possible Values* element will  
1052 enumerate any restrictions beyond these limits for a particular field.

1053 **Unsigned Short Integer** – An unsigned short integer is a value that is between 0 through  
1054  $2^{16}-1$  inclusive. Within the abstract specification, the *Possible Values* element will  
1055 enumerate any restrictions beyond these limits for a particular field.

1056 **UTF-8 String** – A sequence of UTF-8 [UTF8] encoded characters.

1057 In addition to the basic types, fields can be defined as ‘lists’ of a basic type. A list is an  
1058 ordered set of a basic type. The order is preserved by all bindings.

## 1059 **7.1.2 Messages**

1060 Each Message contains:

- 1061 • Version value that indicates the version of the protocol for this message.
- 1062 • Message Type value that uniquely identifies it within a protocol message.
- 1063 • Message ID: The Reader behavior SHALL be based upon starting the processing  
1064 of messages in the order received over LLRP, however, the completion of

1065 execution of the message processing MAY not necessarily be in the same order  
1066 inside the Reader. Hence, the Reader responses to the messages may be in a  
1067 different order than the order of the Client messages. The Message ID is to  
1068 facilitate multiple outstanding messages/requests from Client or Reader. The  
1069 communications between the Client and the Reader is primarily of a request-  
1070 response type - requests/commands from the Client to the Reader, and response  
1071 from the Reader to the Client. The Message ID is used to associate a Reader  
1072 response with the original Client message.

- 1073 • In addition, it may contain mandatory or optional parameters.

1074 **7.1.3 Parameters**

1075 LLRP Parameters are used to communicate specific details of LLRP operation in LLRP  
1076 Messages. Each Parameter contains:

- 1077 • Parameter Type value that uniquely identifies it within a Message.  
1078 • In addition, it may contain individual fields or sub-parameters.

1079 **7.1.3.1 General Parameters**

1080 This section describes the set of parameters that are used in multiple messages or  
1081 parameters.

1082 **7.1.3.1.1 Timestamp**

1083 The timestamps in LLRP messages or parameters can be either the uptime or the UTC  
1084 time [UTC]. If a Reader has an UTC clock, all timestamps reported by the Reader  
1085 SHALL use an UTC timestamp parameter. If a Reader has no UTC clock capability, all  
1086 timestamps reported by the Reader SHALL use the uptime parameter.

1087 **7.1.3.1.1.1 UTCTimestamp Parameter**

1088 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients that have UTC clocks  
1089 SHALL implement this parameter.

**UTCTimestamp Parameter**

**MicroSeconds:** Unsigned Long Integer. This is the time elapsed since the Epoch  
(00:00:00 UTC, January 1, 1970) measured in microseconds.

1090 **7.1.3.1.1.2 Uptime Parameter**

1091 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients that do not have UTC clocks  
1092 SHALL implement this parameter. Compliant Readers and Clients that have UTC clocks  
1093 MAY implement this parameter.

## Uptime Parameter

**Microseconds:** Unsigned Long Integer. This is the time elapsed since boot, measured in microseconds.

### 1094 7.1.4 Fields

1095 Messages and parameters may contain individual fields. In this section, we present the  
1096 enumerations and the interpretation of the value of zero for certain fields.

1097 ProtocolID: This is the identifier of the air protocol. The air protocol enumerations used  
1098 in the LLRP protocol are as follows:

1099 **Table 3: Air Protocol Enumerations used in LLRP**

#### Air Protocol Enumerations

**Protocol ID :** Integer

*Possible Values:*

Value	Protocol
0	Unspecified air protocol
1	EPCGlobal Class 1 Gen 2
2-255	Reserved for future use

1100 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL use this enumeration.

1101

1102 AntennaID, ROspecID, AccessSpecID, GPIPort, GPOPort: These fields are identifiers  
1103 for LLRP-related objects within the Reader. For example, AntennaID is the identifier of  
1104 the antenna; ROspecID is the identifier of the ROspec. The objects are indexed from 1.  
1105 A value of non-zero for a field is a specific instance of the respective object. A value of  
1106 zero means all instances of the respective object.

### 1107 7.1.5 Functional Grouping

1108 The LLRP messages are grouped into:

- **Reader device capabilities:** Messages that query Reader capabilities. They include
  - GET\_READER\_CAPABILITIES
  - GET\_READER\_CAPABILITIES\_RESPONSE
- **Reader operations control:** Messages that control the Reader's air protocol inventory and RF operations. They include
  - ADD\_ROSPEC
  - ADD\_ROSPEC\_RESPONSE
  - DELETE\_ROSPEC

- 1118           ○ DELETE\_ROSPEC\_RESPONSE
  - 1119           ○ START\_ROSPEC
  - 1120           ○ START\_ROSPEC\_RESPONSE
  - 1121           ○ STOP\_ROSPEC
  - 1122           ○ STOP\_ROSPEC\_RESPONSE
  - 1123           ○ ENABLE\_ROSPEC
  - 1124           ○ ENABLE\_ROSPEC\_RESPONSE
  - 1125           ○ DISABLE\_ROSPEC
  - 1126           ○ DISABLE\_ROSPEC\_RESPONSE
  - 1127           ○ GET\_ROSPECS
  - 1128           ○ GET\_ROSPECS\_RESPONSE
- 1129       ● **Access control:** Messages that control the tag access operations performed by the  
1130       Reader. They include
    - 1131           ○ ADD\_ACCEESSPEC
    - 1132           ○ ADD\_ACCEESSPEC\_RESPONSE
    - 1133           ○ DELETE\_ACCEESSPEC
    - 1134           ○ DELETE\_ACCEESSPEC\_RESPONSE
    - 1135           ○ ENABLE\_ACCEESSPEC
    - 1136           ○ ENABLE\_ACCEESSPEC\_RESPONSE
    - 1137           ○ DISABLE\_ACCEESSPEC
    - 1138           ○ DISABLE\_ACCEESSPEC\_RESPONSE
    - 1139           ○ GET\_ACCEESSPECS
    - 1140           ○ GET\_ACCEESSPECS\_RESPONSE
    - 1141           ○ CLIENT\_REQUEST\_OP
    - 1142           ○ CLIENT\_REQUEST\_OP\_RESPONSE
  - 1143       ● **Reader device configuration:** Messages that query/set Reader configuration, and  
1144       close LLRP connection. They include
    - 1145           ○ GET\_READER\_CONFIG
    - 1146           ○ GET\_READER\_CONFIG\_RESPONSE
    - 1147           ○ SET\_READER\_CONFIG
    - 1148           ○ SET\_READER\_CONFIG\_RESPONSE
    - 1149           ○ CLOSE\_CONNECTION
    - 1150           ○ CLOSE\_CONNECTION\_RESPONSE

- 1151     • **Reports:** These are messages that carry different reports from the Reader to the  
1152       Client. Reports include Reader device status, tag data, RF analysis report. They  
1153       include

- 1154           ○ GET\_REPORT  
1155           ○ RO\_ACCESS\_REPORT  
1156           ○ READER\_EVENT\_NOTIFICATION  
1157           ○ KEEPALIVE  
1158           ○ KEEPALIVE\_ACK  
1159           ○ ENABLE\_EVENTS\_AND\_REPORTS

- 1160     • **Custom Extension:** This is a common mechanism for messages that contain  
1161       vendor defined content.

- 1162           ○ CUSTOM\_MESSAGE

- 1163     • **Errors:** Typically the errors in the LLRP defined messages are conveyed inside  
1164       of the responses from the Reader. However, in cases where the message received  
1165       by the Reader contains an unsupported message type, or a CUSTOM\_MESSAGE  
1166       with unsupported parameters or fields, the Reader SHALL respond with this  
1167       generic error message.

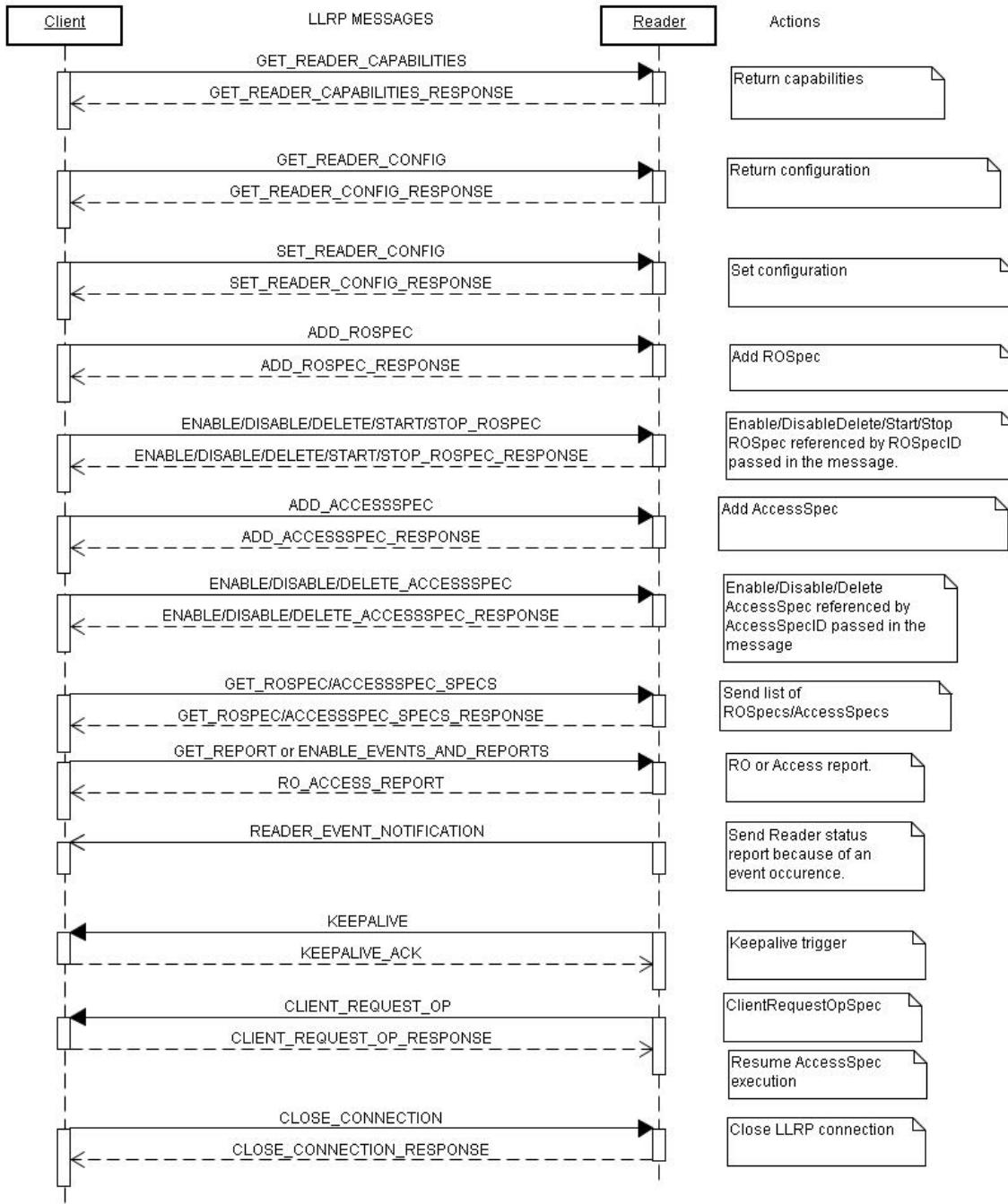
- 1168           ○ ERROR\_MESSAGE

1169     LLRP parameters are used to communicate specific settings of LLRP operation in the  
1170       messages. A parameter contains one or more fields, and in some cases also may nest one  
1171       or more other parameters.

1172     Typically, each message type has its own set of parameters; however, there may be  
1173       exceptions in some cases, where two different message types use the same parameter  
1174       because they require the same setting exposed by the parameter.

## 1175     **7.1.6 LLRP Messages and Actions**

1176     This section describes the corresponding LLRP-related actions in the Reader upon  
1177       receiving the various LLRP protocol messages. Figure 11 uses UML synchronous  
1178       messaging notation. Messages are asynchronous.



1179

1180 **Figure 11: LLRP Messages and Reader Actions**

## 1181 **8 Custom Extension**

1182 LLRP supports vendor extensions for defining commands and parameters within certain  
 1183 commands. All LLRP bindings support these extension mechanisms.

1184 **8.1 CUSTOM\_MESSAGE**

1185 This message carries a vendor defined format from Reader to Client or Client to Reader.  
1186 In addition to the version and messageID, the custom message also carries the  
1187 information below.

**CUSTOM\_MESSAGE**

**Vendor Identifier:** Unsigned Integer. IANA Private Enterprise Number

**Message Subtype:** Integer

*Possible Values:* 0-255.

**Data:** vendor specific format

1188

1189 No requirements are made as to the content or parameters contained within the Data  
1190 portion of these messages. Clients MAY ignore CUSTOM\_MESSAGES. Readers  
1191 SHALL accept CUSTOM\_MESSAGE and return an ERROR\_MESSAGE if  
1192 CUSTOM\_MESSAGE is unsupported by the Reader or the CUSTOM\_MESSAGE  
1193 contains fields and/or parameters that are unsupported by the Reader.

1194 **8.2 Custom Parameter**

1195 Certain Messages and Parameter Sets within LLRP allow for the insertion of vendor  
1196 defined parameters. These custom parameters have the following format.

**Custom Parameter**

**Vendor Identifier:** Unsigned Integer. IANA Private Enterprise Number

**Parameter Subtype:** Unsigned Integer**Data:** vendor specific format

1197

1198 Clients SHALL accept messages (except for CUSTOM\_MESSAGE) that contain custom  
1199 parameters but MAY ignore all custom parameters within these messages. Readers  
1200 SHALL accept messages (except for CUSTOM\_MESSAGE) that contain custom  
1201 parameters and SHALL return an error when such parameters are unsupported.

1202 **8.3 Custom Extension in Commands**

1203 The following commands allow one or more custom Parameters in their message  
1204 structure:

1205       GET\_READER\_CAPABILITIES

1206       GET\_READER\_CONFIG

1207       GET\_READER\_CAPABILITIES\_RESPONSE

1208        GET\_READER\_CONFIG\_RESPONSE  
1209        SET\_READER\_CONFIG

1210    **8.4 Custom Extension in Individual LLRP Parameters**

1211    LLRP only allows extension to parameters where the parameter set is defined with a  
1212    custom Parameter type in the abstract model. All custom extension points will be marked  
1213    in the abstract standard using the notation

1214  
1215    **Custom Extension Point List:** List of <custom Parameter> [optional]  
1216    The following example illustrates a fictitious parameter that allows the embedding of  
1217    custom extension parameters.

**Example Parameter**

**Field1:** Unsigned Integer

**relatedData:** Example Sub Parameter

**Custom Extension Point List:** List of <custom Parameter> [optional]

1218  
1219    This example shows that the Example Parameter could contain an optional custom  
1220    parameter that must adhere to the custom Parameter format.

1221    **8.5 Allowable Parameter Extension**

1222    All parameter values are specified within the abstract binding. A Reader or Client  
1223    SHALL NOT extend the range of fields defined within the abstract specification unless  
1224    the possible values indicate ranges for user defined options.

1225    For example, the Identification Parameter defines a field to carry the ID type.

1226    **IDType:** Integer

1227    *Possible Values:*

1228            IDType	ID
1229            -----	--
1230            0	MAC address
1231            1	EPC

1233    A Client or Reader adhering to the standard SHALL generate an **IDType** field with only  
1234    those values shown (0-1). A Reader or Client implementation SHALL generate an error  
1235    upon receiving a value outside this range.

1236    **9 Reader Device Capabilities**

1237    There are four broad categories of capabilities that are advertised by the Reader: general  
1238    device, LLRP, regulatory, and air protocol capabilities.

1239 **9.1 Messages**

1240 **9.1.1 GET\_READER\_CAPABILITIES**

1241 This message is sent from the Client to the Reader. The Client is able to request only a  
1242 subset or all the capabilities from the Reader.

1243 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1244 message.

**GET\_READER\_CAPABILITIES**

**RequestedData:** Integer

*Possible Values:*

Value	Requested Data
0	All
1	General Device Capabilities
2	LLRP Capabilities
3	Regulatory Capabilities
4	Air Protocol LLRP Capabilities

**Custom Extension Point List:** List of <custom Parameter> [optional]

1245

1246 **9.1.2 GET\_READER\_CAPABILITIES\_RESPONSE**

1247 This is the response from the Reader to the GET\_READER\_CAPABILITIES message.  
1248 The response contains the LLRPStatus Parameter and the list of parameters for the  
1249 requested capabilities conveyed via RequestedData in the  
1250 GET\_READER\_CAPABILITIES message.

1251 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1252 message.

**GET\_READER\_CAPABILITIES\_RESPONSE**

**Response Data:** Set of LLRP Parameters.

*Possible Values:* The possible members are

<LLRPStatus Parameter>, and,

one or more from the set

< GeneralDeviceCapabilities Parameter,

LLRPPCapabilities Parameter,

RegulatoryCapabilities Parameter,

AirProtocolLLRPPCapabilities Parameter >.

**Custom Extension Point List:** List of <custom Parameter> [optional]

1253 **9.2 Parameters**

1254 **9.2.1 GeneralDeviceCapabilities Parameter**

1255 This parameter carries the general capabilities of the device like supported air protocols,  
1256 version of the Reader firmware, device hardware and software information, and receive  
1257 sensitivity table.

1258 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1259 parameter.

**GeneralDeviceCapabilities Parameter**

**Device manufacturer name:** Unsigned Integer. The IANA Private Enterprise Number (PEN).

**Model name:** Unsigned Integer

**Firmware version:** UTF-8 String

**Maximum number of antennas supported:** Unsigned Short Integer

**CanSetAntennaProperties:** Boolean. If set to true, the Client can set antenna properties (Section 12.2.5), else, the Client can not set it, but only query it using GET\_READER\_CONFIG.

**Receive Sensitivity Table:** List of <ReceiveSensitivityTableEntry Parameter>

**Per Antenna Receive Sensitivity Range:** List of <PerAntennaReceiveSensitivityRange Parameter>

**Air protocol supported per antenna:** N instances of <PerAntennaAirProtocol Parameter>, where N = Maximum number of antennae supported.

**GPIO Support:** <GPIO Capabilities Parameter>

**HasUTClockCapability:** Boolean. If set to true, the Reader reports time based on UTC timestamps (Section 7.1.3.1.1.1) in its reports, else, the Reader reports time based on Uptime (Section 7.1.3.1.1.2) in its reports.

1260 **9.2.1.1 ReceiveSensitivityTableEntry Parameter**

1261 This parameter specifies the index into the Receive Sensitivity Table for a receive  
1262 sensitivity value. The receive sensitivity is expressed in dB and the value is relative to the  
1263 maximum sensitivity. If the Reader does not allow control of receive sensitivity, a table  
1264 of one entry is returned, the entry having the value of zero.

1265 If the Reader allows control of receive sensitivity and the Reader also supports multiple  
1266 antennas where the antennas can have different receive sensitivity values, then the  
1267 Receive Sensitivity Table should be a set of values representing the union of sensitivity  
1268 values for all antennas.

1269 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1270 parameter.

### **ReceiveSensitivityTableEntry Parameter**

**Index:** Unsigned Short Integer

**Receive sensitivity value:** Integer. The value is in dB relative to the maximum sensitivity.

*Possible Values:* 0 to 128.

#### **9.2.1.2 PerAntennaReceiveSensitivityRange Parameter**

For a particular antenna, this parameter specifies the Reader's valid index range in the Receive Sensitivity Table. A Reader should report this parameter if the Reader allows control of receive sensitivity (i.e., the Reader reports a Receive Sensitivity Table with more than one entry) and the Reader supports multiple antennas where the antennas can have different receive sensitivity values.

If this parameter is omitted, then the Client SHALL assume that for all of the Reader's antennas the index range is the same as in the Receive Sensitivity Table.

**Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this parameter.

### **PerAntennaReceiveSensitivityRange Parameter**

**Antenna ID:** Unsigned Short Integer

*Possible Values:*

1 to N, where N is the maximum number of antennas supported by the device.

**ReceiveSensitivityIndexMin:** Unsigned Short Integer

*Possible Values:*

0 to S, where S is the number of Receive Sensitivity Table entries reported by the Reader.

**ReceiveSensitivityIndexMax:** Unsigned Short Integer

*Possible Values:*

Mn to S, where Mn is the ReceiveSensitivityIndexMin and S is the number of Receive Sensitivity Table entries reported by the Reader.

#### **9.2.1.3 PerAntennaAirProtocol Parameter**

**Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter.

### **PerAntennaAirProtocol Parameter**

**Antenna ID:** Unsigned Short Integer

*Possible Values:*

1 to N, where N is the maximum number of antennas supported by the device.

**Air protocols supported:** List of Protocol Ids enumerated based on Table 3.

#### 1284   **9.2.1.4 GPIOCapabilities Parameter**

1285   This parameter describes the GPIO capabilities of the Reader. A value of zero for  
1286   NumGPIs indicates that the Reader does not have general purpose inputs. A value of zero  
1287   for NumGPOs indicates that the Reader does not have general purpose outputs.  
1288

1289   **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1290   parameter.

#### **GPIOCapabilities Parameter**

**NumGPIs:** Unsigned Short Integer. Number of general purpose inputs supported by the device.

**NumGPOs:** Unsigned Short Integer. Number of general purpose outputs supported by the device.

#### 1291   **9.2.2 LLRPCapabilities Parameter**

1292   This parameter describes the LLRP protocol capabilities of the Reader. These include  
1293   optional LLRP commands and parameters, capacities of data structures used in LLRP  
1294   operations, and air protocol specific capabilities used by LLRP.

1295   **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1296   parameter. Readers MAY support RFSSurvey, MAY support tag inventory state aware  
1297   singulation, MAY support UTC clocks, MAY support buffer fill warning reports, MAY  
1298   support EventAndReportHolding upon reconnect, and MAY support  
1299   ClientRequestOpspec. Readers SHALL support at least one ROSpec, one AISpec per  
1300   ROSpec, one InventoryParameterSpec per AISpec, one AccessSpec, and one OpSpec per  
1301   AccessSpec.

#### **LLRPCapabilities Parameter**

**CanDoRFSSurvey:** Boolean. If set to true, the Reader can perform RFSSurvey operations (Section 10.2.3).

**CanDoTagInventoryStateAwareSingulation:** Boolean. If set to true, the Reader can support tag inventory state aware singulation.

**CanReportBufferFillWarning:** Boolean. If set to true, the Reader can report buffer fill warning in the reader event notification (Section 13.2.6.5).

**MaxNumROSpecs:** Integer. If zero, there is no limit. This is the maximum number of ROSpecs that can be configured at the Reader.

**MaxNumSpecsPerROSpec:** Integer. If zero, there is no limit. This is the maximum number of Specs (either AISpec or RFSSurveySpec) that can be configured as part of a

ROSpec at the Reader.

**MaxNumInventoryParameterSpecsPerAISpec:** Integer. If zero, there is no limit. This is the maximum number of InventoryParameterSpecs that can be configured per AISpec.

**MaxPriorityLevelSupported:** Integer. This is the maximum priority level supported in the reader. If set to less than or equal to 1, the Reader has no preemption support.

*Possible Values:* 0-7.

**MaxNumAccessSpecs:** Integer. If zero, there is no limit. This is the maximum number of AccessSpecs that can be configured at the Reader.

**MaxNumOpSpecsPerAccessSpec:** Integer. If zero, there is no limit. This is the maximum number of OpSpecs that can be configured per AccessSpec at the Reader.

**SupportsClientRequestOpSpec:** Boolean. If set to true, the Reader supports client request OpSpecs (Section 11.2.1.2.1).

**ClientRequestOpSpecTimeout:** Unsigned Short Integer (in milliseconds). The time the Reader will wait for the CLIENT\_REQUEST\_OP\_RESPONSE from the Client after sending a RO\_ACCESS\_REPORT message upon executing the ClientRequestOpSpec OpSpec. This field is valid only if the Reader supports ClientRequestOpSpec (Section 11.2.1.2.1). If this field is 0, there is no limit.

**SupportsEventAndReportHolding:** Boolean. If set to True, the Reader supports the EventsAndReports Parameter and the ENABLE\_EVENTS\_AND\_REPORTS message. If set to false, the Reader does not support the ENABLE\_EVENTS\_AND\_REPORTS message or the EventsAndReports Parameter.

### 1302    9.2.3 AirProtocolLLRPCapabilities Parameter

1303    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1304    parameter.

#### AirProtocolLLRPCapabilities Parameter

Each air protocol's capabilities are expressed in a different LLRP Parameter. Each protocol's air protocol capabilities parameter SHALL be referenced not more than once. The air protocol specific capabilities LLRP Parameters are defined in section 15.1.

### 1305    9.2.4 RegulatoryCapabilities Parameter

1306    This parameter carries the RF regulation specific attributes. They include regulatory  
1307    standard, frequency band information, power levels supported, frequencies supported,  
1308    and any air protocol specific values that are determined based on regulatory restriction.

1309    The regulatory standard is encoded using two Integer fields, <Country Code,  
1310    Communications standard> and it specifies the current operational regulatory mode of the  
1311    device. This should not be used to reflect the ability to operate in regulatory  
1312    environments which require configuration different from the current. This version of the  
1313    LLRP protocol will have support for only the UHF band.

1314   **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1315 parameter.

### **RegulatoryCapabilities Parameter**

**Country Code:** Unsigned Short Integer. This field carries the numeric code of the country as specified in ISO 3166 [ISO3166]. 0 means unspecified.

**Communications Standard:** Unsigned Short Integer. This field carries the enumerations of the communications standard as specified below.

*Possible Values:*

Value	Communications Standard
0	Unspecified
1	US FCC Part 15
2	ETSI 302-208
3	ETSI 300-220
4	Australia LIPD 1W
5	Australia LIPD 4W
6	Japan: ARIB STD T89
7	Hong Kong: OFTA 1049
8	Taiwan: DGT LP0002
9	Korea: MIC Article 5-2
10-65535	Reserved for future use

**UHFBandCapabilities:** <UHFBandCapabilities Parameter> [optional]

**Custom Extension Point List:** List of <custom Parameter> [optional]

#### **9.2.4.1 UHFBandCapabilities Parameter**

1316   **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1317 parameter.  
1318

### **UHFBandCapabilities Parameter**

**TransmitPowerTable:** List of <TransmitPowerLevelTableEntry Parameter>

**Frequency Information:** <FrequencyInformation Parameter>

**UHF\_RFModeTable:** List of LLRP Parameter.

*Possible Values:*

Each air protocol's UHF RF mode table is expressed as a different LLRP parameter. Each protocol SHALL be referenced not more than once. The air protocol's UHF RF mode table capabilities LLRP Parameters are defined in section 15.1.

#### **9.2.4.1.1 TransmitPowerLevelTableEntry Parameter**

1319   This parameter specifies the index into the TransmitPowerLevelTable for a transmit  
1320 power value. The transmit power is expressed in dBm\*100 to allow fractional dBm  
1321 representation and is the conducted power at the connector of the Reader.  
1322

1323   **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1324   parameter.

### **TransmitPowerLevelTableEntry Parameter**

**Index:** Integer

*Possible Values:* 0-255

**Transmit power value:** Signed short integer. Transmit power expressed in dBm\*100 to allow fractional dBm representation.

#### **9.2.4.1.2 FrequencyInformation Parameter**

**Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter.

### **Frequency Information Parameter**

**Hopping:** Boolean

**Freq Hop Info:** Zero or more instances of <FrequencyHopTable Parameter>. This is transmitted only when Hopping = true.

**Fixed Freq Info:** At most one instance of <FixedFrequencyTable>. This is transmitted only when Hopping = false.

#### **9.2.4.1.2.1 FrequencyHopTable Parameter**

This parameter carries the frequency hop table parameters. This is used for Readers operating in regions with frequency hopping regulatory requirements. If the Reader is capable of storing multiple hop tables, the Reader may send all of them to the Client. Each hop table contains:

- HopTableID which is the index of the frequency hop table returned by the Reader.
- This is followed by a list of the frequencies (in kHz) in hop table order. The one-based position of a frequency in the list is defined as its ChannelIndex (i.e. the first frequency is referred to as ChannelIndex one).

**Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter when operating in frequency hopping regulatory regions.

### **FrequencyHopTable Parameter**

**HopTableID :** Integer

*Possible Values:* 0 - 255

**Frequency Hop List:** List of unsigned integers. Frequency in kHz.

If multiple frequency hop tables are supported by the Reader, each table can be sent using a separate Frequency Hop Table Parameter.

#### **9.2.4.1.2.2 FixedFrequencyTable Parameter**

1342 This parameter carries the fixed frequency list that can be used by the Reader. The one-based position of a frequency in the list is defined as its ChannelIndex (i.e. the first frequency is referred to as ChannelIndex one).

1345 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1346 parameter when operating in fixed frequency regulatory regions.

### Fixed Frequency Parameter

**Frequency List:** List of unsigned integers. Frequency in kHz.

## 10 Reader Operation (RO)

1348 This section presents the messages and the parameters used by the Client for specifying  
1349 RO.

### 10.1 Messages

#### 10.1.1 ADD\_ROSPEC

1352 An ADD\_ROSPEC message communicates the information of a *ROSpec* to the Reader.  
1353 LLRP supports configuration of multiple ROSpecs. Each ROSpec is uniquely identified  
1354 using a ROSpecID, generated by the Client. The *ROSpec* starts at the Disabled state  
1355 waiting for the ENABLE\_ROSPEC message for the *ROSpec* from the Client, upon which  
1356 it transitions to the Inactive state.

1357 The Client SHALL add a ROSpec in a Disabled State – i.e., CurrentState field in the  
1358 ROSpec Parameter (section 10.2.1) SHALL be set to disabled. If the CurrentState value  
1359 is different than disabled, an error SHALL be returned in the  
1360 ADD\_ROSPEC\_RESPONSE (e.g. P\_FieldError).

1361 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1362 message.

#### ADD\_ROSPEC

**ROSpec:** ROSpec Parameter

#### 10.1.2 ADD\_ROSPEC\_RESPONSE

1364 This is the response by the Reader to an ADD\_ROSPEC message. If all the parameters  
1365 specified in the ADD\_ROSPEC command are successfully set, then the success code is  
1366 returned in the LLRPStatus parameter. If there is an error, the appropriate error code is  
1367 returned in the LLRPStatus parameter.

1368 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1369 message.

#### ADD\_ROSPEC\_RESPONSE

**Response:** LLRPStatus Parameter

1370    **10.1.3        DELETE\_ROSPEC**

1371    This command is issued by the Client to the Reader. This command deletes the ROspec  
1372    at the Reader corresponding to ROspecID passed in this message.

1373    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1374    message.

**DELETE\_ROSPEC**

**ROSpecID:** Unsigned Integer. The identifier of the ROspec to delete. 0 indicates to  
delete all ROspecs.

1375    **10.1.4        DELETE\_ROSPEC\_RESPONSE**

1376    This is the response by the Reader to a DELETE\_ROSPEC command. If there was a  
1377    ROspec corresponding to the ROspecID that the Reader was presently executing, and  
1378    the Reader was successful in stopping that execution, then the success code is returned in  
1379    the LLRPStatus parameter. If there is an error, the appropriate error code is returned in  
1380    the LLRPStatus parameter.

1381    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1382    message.

**DELETE\_ROSPEC\_RESPONSE**

**Response:** LLRPStatus Parameter

1383    **10.1.5        START\_ROSPEC**

1384    This message is issued by the Client to the Reader. Upon receiving the message, the  
1385    Reader starts the ROspec corresponding to ROspecID passed in this message, if the  
1386    ROspec is in the enabled state.

1387    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1388    message.

**START\_ROSPEC**

**ROSpecID:** Unsigned Integer. The identifier of the ROspec to start.

*Possible Values:* 0 is disallowed.

1389    **10.1.6        START\_ROSPEC\_RESPONSE**

1390    This is the response by the Reader to a START\_ROSPEC command. If there was a  
1391    ROspec corresponding to the ROspecID in the enabled state, and the Reader was able to  
1392    start executing that ROspec, then the success code is returned in the LLRPStatus  
1393    parameter. If there is an error, the appropriate error code is returned in the LLRPStatus  
1394    parameter.

1395    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1396    message.

## **START\_ROSPEC\_RESPONSE**

**Response:** LLRPStatus Parameter

### 1397    **10.1.7    STOP\_ROSPEC**

1398 This message is issued by the Client to the Reader. Upon receiving the message, the  
1399 Reader stops the execution of the ROSpec corresponding to the ROSpecID passed in this  
1400 message. STOP\_ROSPEC overrides all other priorities and stops the execution. This  
1401 basically moves the ROSpec's state to Inactive. This message does not delete the  
1402 ROSpec.

1403 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1404 message.

## **STOP\_ROSPEC**

**ROSpecID:** Unsigned Integer. The identifier of the ROSpec to stop.

*Possible Values:* 0 is disallowed.

### 1405    **10.1.8    STOP\_ROSPEC\_RESPONSE**

1406 This is the response by the Reader to a STOP\_ROSPEC command. If the Reader was  
1407 currently executing the ROSpec corresponding to the ROSpecID, and the Reader was  
1408 able to stop executing that ROSpec, then the success code is returned in the LLRPStatus  
1409 parameter. If there is an error, the appropriate error code is returned in the LLRPStatus  
1410 parameter.

1411 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1412 message.

## **STOP\_ROSPEC\_RESPONSE**

**Response:** LLRPStatus Parameter

### 1413    **10.1.9    ENABLE\_ROSPEC**

1414 This message is issued by the Client to the Reader. Upon receiving the message, the  
1415 Reader moves the ROSpec corresponding to the ROSpecID passed in this message from  
1416 the disabled to the inactive state.

1417 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1418 message.

## **ENABLE\_ROSPEC**

**ROSpecID:** Unsigned Integer. The identifier of the ROSpec to enable. If set to 0, all  
ROSpecs are enabled.

1419 **10.1.10 ENABLE\_ROSPEC\_RESPONSE**

1420 This is the response by the Reader to a ENABLE\_ROSPEC command. If there was a  
1421 ROSpec corresponding to the ROspecID, and the Reader was able to enable that  
1422 ROSpec, then the success code is returned in the LLRPStatus parameter. If there is an  
1423 error, the appropriate error code is returned in the LLRPStatus parameter.

1424 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1425 message.

**ENABLE\_ROSPEC\_RESPONSE**

**Response:** LLRPStatus Parameter

1426 **10.1.11 DISABLE\_ROSPEC**

1427 This message is issued by the Client to the Reader. Upon receiving the message, the  
1428 Reader moves the ROSpec corresponding to the ROspecID passed in this message to the  
1429 disabled state.

1430 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1431 message.

**DISABLE\_ROSPEC**

**ROSpecID:** Unsigned Integer. The identifier of the ROSpec to disable. If set to 0, all  
ROSpecs are disabled.

1432 **10.1.12 DISABLE\_ROSPEC\_RESPONSE**

1433 This is the response by the Reader to a DISABLE\_ROSPEC command. If there was a  
1434 ROSpec corresponding to the ROspecID, and the Reader was able to disable that  
1435 ROSpec, then the success code is returned in the LLRPStatus parameter. If there is an  
1436 error, the appropriate error code is returned in the LLRPStatus parameter.

1437 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1438 message.

**DISABLE\_ROSPEC\_RESPONSE**

**Response:** LLRPStatus Parameter

1439 **10.1.13 GET\_ROSPECS**

1440 This is the request from the Client to the Reader to retrieve all the ROSpecs that have  
1441 been configured at the Reader.

1442 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1443 message.

**GET\_ROSPECS**

1444 **10.1.14 GET\_ROSPECS\_RESPONSE**

1445 This is the response by the Reader to a GET\_ROSPECS command. If there are no  
1446 RO Specs configured at the Reader, the response is just the LLRPStatus parameter with  
1447 the success code. Else, a list of RO Spec parameter is returned by the Reader, along with  
1448 the success code in the LLRPStatus parameter.

1449 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1450 message.

**GET\_ROSPECS\_RESPONSE**

**Status:** LLRPStatus Parameter

**Response:** List of <ROSpec Parameter> that are in the order in which they are added.

1451 **10.2 Parameters**

1452 **10.2.1 ROSpec Parameter**

1453 This parameter carries the information of the Reader inventory and survey operation.

1454 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1455 parameter.

**ROSpec Parameter**

**ROSpecID:** Unsigned Integer; 0 is an illegal ROSpecID for a ROspec.

**Priority:** Integer. Lower numbered priority values are given higher priority.

*Possible Values:* 0-7.

**CurrentState:** Integer

*Possible Values:*

Value	Definition
0	Disabled
1	Inactive
2	Active

**ROBoundarySpec:** ROBoundarySpec Parameter **ListofSpecs:** List of <AI Spec  
Parameter> and/or <RFSurveySpec Parameter> and/or Custom Parameter.

**ROReportSpec:** ROReportSpec Parameter [optional] (Section 13.2.1)

1456 **10.2.1.1 ROBoundarySpec Parameter**

1457 This parameter carries the lifetime of the command, ROStartTrigger and ROStopTrigger  
1458 parameters.

1459 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1460 parameter.

## **ROBoundarySpec Parameter**

**ROSpecStartTrigger:** ROSpecStartTrigger Parameter

**ROSpecStopTrigger:** ROSpecStopTrigger Parameter

### **10.2.1.1.1 ROSpecStartTrigger Parameter**

**Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter.

#### **ROSpecStartTrigger Parameter**

**ROSpecStartTriggerType:** Integer

*Possible Values:*

Value	Definition
0	Null – No start trigger. The only way to start the ROSpec is with a START_ROSPEC from the Client.
1	Immediate
2	Periodic
3	GPI

**PeriodicTriggerValue:** PeriodicTriggerValue Parameter [Optional]. This parameter SHALL be present when ROSpecStartTriggerType = 2.

**GPITriggerValue:** GPITriggerValue Parameter [Optional]. This parameter SHALL be present when ROSpecStartTriggerType = 3.

### **10.2.1.1.1.1 PeriodicTriggerValue Parameter**

Periodic trigger is specified using UTC time, offset and period.

For one-shot inventory, period is set to 0, and for periodic inventory operation period > 0.

If UTC time is not specified, the first start time is determined as (time of message receipt + offset), else, the first start time is determined as (UTC time + offset). Subsequent start times = first start time + k \* period (where, k > 0).

If the Reader does not support UTC clock (as indicated by HasUTCClockCapability), and it receives the UTC time as part of the PeriodicTriggerValue parameter from the Client, the Reader SHALL return an error.

**Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter. Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement the UTCTimestamp parameter.

#### **PeriodicTriggerValue Parameter**

**UTC Time:** <UTCTimestamp Parameter> [Optional]

**Offset:** Unsigned Integer. Time offset specified in milliseconds.

**Period:** Unsigned Integer. Time period specified in milliseconds

1476    **10.2.1.1.2 GPITriggerValue Parameter**

1477    This trigger is tied to an event on the General Purpose Input (GPI) of the Reader. The  
1478    event is represented as a boolean type, and it is up to the internal implementation of the  
1479    Reader to map exact physical event to a boolean type. For example, a  $0 \rightarrow 1$  and a  $1 \rightarrow 0$   
1480    transition on an input pin of the Reader could be mapped to a boolean true and a boolean  
1481    false event respectively.

1482    This trigger parameter has a timeout value field. The timeout is useful for specifying a  
1483    fail-safe timeout when this trigger is used as a stop trigger. When the timeout is 0, it  
1484    indicates that there is no timeout. When used as a start trigger, the timeout value SHALL  
1485    be ignored.

1486    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1487    parameter. Readers that do not support GPIs SHALL return zero for numGPIs in the  
1488    capabilities discovery. If the Client sets up the GPI trigger for such a Reader, the Reader  
1489    SHALL send an error message for the ADD\_ROSPEC message and not add the ROSpec.

**GPITriggerValue Parameter**

**GPIPortNum:** Unsigned Short Integer.

*Possible Values:* 1-65535. Zero is invalid.

**GPIOEvent:** Boolean. The Boolean value that causes a GPI event to trigger.

**Timeout:** Unsigned Integer. Trigger timeout in milliseconds. If set to zero, it indicates  
there is no timeout.

1490    **10.2.1.2    ROSpecStopTrigger Parameter**

1491    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1492    parameter.

**ROSpecStopTrigger Parameter**

**ROSpecStopTriggerType:** Integer

*Possible Values:*

Value	Definition
0	Null - Stop when all AISpecs are done, or when Preempted, or with a STOP_ROSPEC from the Client.
1	Duration
2	GPI with a timeout value

**DurationTriggerValue:** Duration in milliseconds. This field is ignored when  
ROSpecStopTriggerType != 1.

**GPITriggerValue:** GPITriggerValue Parameter [Optional]. This parameter SHALL be  
present when ROSpecStopTriggerType = 2.

1493    **10.2.2    AISpec Parameter**

1494    This parameter defines antenna inventory operations.

1495   **Compliance Requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1496   parameter.

### AISpec Parameter

**AISpecStopTrigger:** <AISpecStopTrigger Parameter>

**AntennaIDs:** Short Array. If this set contains an antenna ID of zero, this AISpec will utilize all the antennas of the Reader.

**InventoryParameterSpecs:** <List of InventoryParameterSpec Parameter>

**Custom Extension Point List:** List of <custom Parameter> [Optional]

#### 10.2.2.1 AISpecStopTrigger Parameter

This parameter defines the stop (i.e., terminating boundary) of an antenna inventory operation.

**Compliance Requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter. If a Reader reports NumGPIS (see GPIO Capabilities Parameter) greater than zero, then the Reader SHALL support GPI Trigger.

### AISpecStopTrigger Parameter

**AISpecStopTriggerType:** Integer

*Possible Values:*

Value	Definition
0	Null - Stop when R0Spec is done.
1	Duration
2	GPI with a timeout value
3	Tag observation

**Duration Trigger:** Unsigned Integer. Duration of AISpec in milliseconds. This field SHALL be ignored when AISpecStopTriggerType != 1.

**GPI Trigger :** GPITrigger value Parameter [Optional]. This field SHALL be present when AISpecStopTriggerType = 2.

**TagObservation Trigger :** TagObservation Trigger Parameter [Optional]. This field SHALL be present when AISpecStopTriggerType = 3.

#### 10.2.2.1.1 TagObservationTrigger Parameter

**Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter.

### Tag ObservationTrigger Parameter

**TriggerType:** Integer

*Possible Values:*

Value	Modulation
0	Upon seeing N tag observations, or timeout

1	Upon seeing no more new tag observations for t ms, or timeout
2	N attempts to see all tags in the FOV, or timeout

**NumberOfTags:** Unsigned Short Integer. This field SHALL be ignored when TriggerType != 0.

**NumberOfAttempts:** Unsigned Short Integer. This field SHALL be ignored when TriggerType != 2.

**T :** Unsigned Short Integer. Idle time between tag responses in milliseconds. This field SHALL be ignored when TriggerType != 1.

**Timeout :** Unsigned Integer; Trigger timeout value in milliseconds. If set to zero, it indicates that there is no timeout.

#### 1506    10.2.2.2    **InventoryParameterSpec Parameter**

1507    This parameter defines the inventory operation to be performed at all antennas specified  
 1508    in the corresponding AISpec. This parameter is composed of  
 1509    an InventoryParameterSpecID, a ProtocolID, and zero or more optional antenna  
 1510    configuration parameters. Antenna configurations for antennas not indicated by the  
 1511    AntennaIDs within the AISpec are ignored by the reader.

1512  
 1513    **Compliance Requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
 1514    parameter.

#### **InventoryParameterSpec Parameter**

**InventoryParameterSpecID:** Unsigned Short Integer. 0 is illegal.

**ProtocolID:** Integer. Enumeration based on Table 3.

**AntennaConfiguration:** List of <AntennaConfiguration Parameter> (Section 12.2.6)  
 [Optional]

**Custom Extension Point List:** List of <Custom Parameter> [Optional]

#### 1515    10.2.3    **RFSurveySpec Parameter**

1516    This parameter defines RF Survey operations. RF Survey is an operation during which  
 1517    the Reader performs a scan and measures the power levels across a set of frequencies at  
 1518    an antenna. This parameter defines the identifier of the antenna where this survey is to be  
 1519    performed, the duration of the survey operation (specified via stop trigger), and the range  
 1520    of frequencies to measure power levels of.

1521    **Compliance Requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this  
 1522    parameter.

#### **RFSurveySpec Parameter**

**Antenna ID:** Unsigned Short Integer.

*Possible Values:* 1 to N, where N is the maximum number of antennas supported

by the Reader.

**RFSurveySpecStopTrigger:** RFSurveySpecStopTrigger parameter

**StartFrequency:** Unsigned Integer. The start (lower bound) frequency to survey specified in kHz.

**EndFrequency:** Unsigned Integer in kHz. The end (upper bound) frequency to survey specified in kHz.

**Custom Extension Point List:** List of <custom Parameter> [Optional]

### 1523 10.2.3.1 RFSurveySpecStopTrigger Parameter

1524 This parameter defines the stop trigger for RF Survey operations.

1525 **Compliance Requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this  
1526 parameter.

#### RFSurveySpecStopTrigger Parameter

**StopTriggerType:** Integer

*Possible Values:*

Value	Definition
0	Null
1	Duration
2	N iterations through the frequency range

**Duration:** Unsigned Integer; The maximum duration of the RFSurvey operation specified in milliseconds. This field SHALL be ignored when StopTriggerType != 1. When StopTriggerType = 1, the value SHALL be greater than zero.

N: Unsigned Integer. The maximum number of iterations through the specified frequency range. This field SHALL be ignored when StopTriggerType != 2. When StopTriggerType = 2, the value SHALL be greater than zero.

## 1527 11 Access Operation

1528 This section presents the messages and the parameters used by the Client for specifying  
1529 access operation.

### 1530 11.1 Messages

#### 1531 11.1.1 ADD\_ACCESSSPEC

1532 This command creates a new AccessSpec at the Reader. The *AccessSpec* starts at the  
1533 Disabled state waiting for the ENABLE\_ACCESSSPEC message for the *AccessSpec*  
1534 from the Client, upon which it transitions to the Active state. The AccessSpecID is  
1535 generated by the Client.

1536 The Client SHALL add an AccessSpec in a Disabled State – i.e., CurrentState field in the  
1537 AccessSpec Parameter (section 11.2.1) SHALL be set to false. If the CurrentState value

1538 is different than false, an error SHALL be returned in the  
1539 ADD\_ACCEESSPEC\_RESPONSE (e.g. P\_FieldError).

1540 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1541 message.

### ADD\_ACCEESSPEC

**AccessSpec:** AccessSpec parameter

#### 11.1.2 ADD\_ACCEESSPEC\_RESPONSE

1543 This is the response by the Reader to an ADD\_ACCEESSPEC command. If the  
1544 parameters passed in that ADD\_ACCEESSPEC command were successfully accepted  
1545 and set at the Reader, then the success code is returned in the LLRPStatus parameter.  
1546 However, if the *AccessSpec* was not successfully created at the Reader, the Reader sends  
1547 a LLRPStatus parameter describing the error in the message.

1548 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1549 message.

### ADD\_ACCEESSPEC\_RESPONSE

**Response:** LLRPStatus Parameter

#### 11.1.3 DELETE\_ACCEESSPEC

1551 This command is issued by the Client to the Reader. The Reader deletes the AccessSpec  
1552 corresponding to the AccessSpecId, and this AccessSpec will stop taking effect from the  
1553 next inventory round.

1554 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1555 message.

### DELETE\_ACCEESSPEC

**AccessSpecID :** Unsigned Integer.

*Possible Values:* If set to 0, all AccessSpecs are deleted.

#### 11.1.4 DELETE\_ACCEESSPEC\_RESPONSE

1557 This is the response by the Reader to a DELETE\_ACCEESSPEC command. If there was  
1558 an AccessSpec at the Reader corresponding to the AccessSpecID passed in the  
1559 DELETE\_ACCEESSPEC command, and the Reader was successful in deleting that  
1560 AccessSpec, then the success code is returned in the LLRPStatus parameter. If there is an  
1561 error, the appropriate error code is returned in the LLRPStatus parameter.

1562 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1563 message.

## **DELETE\_ACCESSSPEC\_RESPONSE**

**Response:** LLRPStatus Parameter

### **11.1.5 ENABLE\_ACCESSSPEC**

1564 This message is issued by the Client to the Reader. Upon receiving the message, the  
1565 Reader moves the AccessSpec corresponding to the AccessSpecID in this message from  
1566 the Disabled state to the Active state. The Reader executes this access-spec until it gets a  
1567 DISABLE\_ACCESSSPEC or a DELETE\_ACCESSSPEC from the Client. The  
1568 AccessSpec takes effect with the next (and subsequent) inventory rounds.  
1569

1570 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1571 message.

## **ENABLE\_ACCESSSPEC**

**AccessSpecID:** Unsigned Integer. If set to 0, all AccessSpecs are enabled.

### **11.1.6 ENABLE\_ACCESSSPEC\_RESPONSE**

1572 This is the response by the Reader to a START\_ACCESSSPEC command. If there was  
1573 an AccessSpec corresponding to the AccessSpecID, and the Reader was able to move that  
1574 AccessSpec from the disabled to the active state, then the success code is returned in the  
1575 LLRPStatus parameter. If there is an error, the appropriate error code is returned in the  
1576 LLRPStatus parameter.  
1577

1578 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1579 message.

## **ENABLE\_ACCESSSPEC\_RESPONSE**

**Response:** LLRPStatus Parameter

### **11.1.7 DISABLE\_ACCESSSPEC**

1580 This message is issued by the Client to the Reader. Upon receiving the message, the  
1581 Reader stops the execution of the AccessSpec corresponding to AccessSpecID in this  
1582 message. This basically moves the AccessSpec's state to Disabled. This message does not  
1583 delete the AccessSpec. The AccessSpec will stop taking effect from the next inventory  
1584 round.  
1585

1586 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1587 message.

## **DISABLE\_ACCESSSPEC**

**AccessSpecID:** Unsigned Integer. If set to 0, all AccessSpecs are disabled.

1588    **11.1.8    DISABLE\_ACCESSSPEC\_RESPONSE**

1589 This is the response by the Reader to a STOP\_ACCESSSPEC command. If the Reader  
1590 was currently executing the AccessSpec corresponding to the AccessSpecID, and the  
1591 Reader was able to disable that AccessSpec, then the success code is returned in the  
1592 LLRPStatus parameter. If there is an error, the appropriate error code is returned in the  
1593 LLRPStatus parameter.

1594    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1595 message.

**DISABLE\_ACCESSSPEC\_RESPONSE**

**Response:** LLRPStatus Parameter

1596    **11.1.9    GET\_ACCESSSPECS**

1597 This is the request from the Client to the Reader to retrieve all the AccessSpecs that have  
1598 been configured at the Reader.

1599    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1600 message.

**GET\_ACCESSSPECS**

1601    **11.1.10    GET\_ACCESSSPECS\_RESPONSE**

1602 This is the response by the Reader to a GET\_ACCESSSPECS command. If there are no  
1603 AccessSpecs configured at the Reader, the response is just the LLRPStatus parameter  
1604 with the success code. Else, a list of <AccessSpecID, AccessSpec parameter> is returned  
1605 by the Reader, along with the LLRPStatus parameter containing the success code. The  
1606 order of the AccessSpecs listed in the message is normatively the order in which the  
1607 AccessSpecs were created at the Reader.

1608    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1609 message.

**GET\_ACCESSSPECS\_RESPONSE**

**Status:** LLRPStatus Parameter

**Response:** List of <AccessSpec Parameter>. The ordering of the AccessSpecs in this  
list is the order in which the AccessSpecs were created at the Reader.

1610    **11.1.11    CLIENT\_REQUEST\_OP**

1611 This message is sent by the Reader to the Client upon executing a ClientRequestOpSpec  
1612 OpSpec (section 11.2.1.2.1). This message carries the TagReportData (section 13.2.3)  
1613 that contains information collected for the tag which includes singulation results and the  
1614 results of OpSpecs executed till that point.

1615   **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this  
1616 message.

## CLIENT\_REQUEST\_OP

**TagReport:** <TagReportData Parameter> (Section 13.2.3)

### 11.1.12 CLIENT\_REQUEST\_OP\_RESPONSE

1618 This is the response by the Client to the Reader. This is in response to the  
1619 CLIENT\_REQUEST\_OP sent by the Reader due to the execution of a  
1620 ClientRequestOpSpec. This is a response to the CLIENT\_REQUEST\_OP message; thus,  
1621 the messageID in this message is the messageID of the CLIENT\_REQUEST\_OP.

1622   **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this  
1623 message. Readers that do not support ClientRequestOpSpec MAY ignore this message.

## CLIENT\_REQUEST\_OP\_RESPONSE

**Response:** ClientRequestResponse Parameter

1624

## 11.2 Parameters

### 11.2.1 AccessSpec Parameter

1627 This parameter carries information of the Reader access operation.

1628   **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1629 parameter.

#### AccessSpec Parameter

**AccessSpecID:** Unsigned Integer. 0 is illegal.

**Antenna ID:** Unsigned Short Integer. If 0, this spec is operational on all antennas.

**ProtocolID:** Integer.

**Possible Values:** Enumeration based on Table 3.

**CurrentState:** Boolean. This is the current state of the AccessSpec. false = Disabled, true = Active.

**ROSpecID:** Unsigned Integer. If 0, this spec is operational for all ROSpecs.

**AccessSpecStopTrigger:** AccessSpecStopTrigger Parameter

**Access Command Operation:** AccessCommand Parameter

**AccessReportSpec:** AccessReportSpec Parameter [Optional]

**Custom Extension Point List:** List of <custom Parameter> [Optional]

1630 **11.2.1.1 AccessSpecStopTrigger Parameter**  
1631 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1632 parameter.

### AccessSpecStopTrigger Parameter

**AccessSpecStopTriggerType:** Integer

*Possible Values:*

Value	Definition
-----	-----
0	Null - No stop trigger defined.
1	Operation count

**OperationCountValue:** Unsigned Short Integer. A count to indicate the number of times this Spec is executed before it is deleted. If set to 0, this is equivalent to no stop trigger defined.

1633 **11.2.1.2 AccessCommand Parameter**

1634 This parameter defines the air protocol access-specific settings. It contains a TagSpec and  
1635 an OpSpec Parameter. The TagSpec specifies the tag filters in terms of air protocol  
1636 specific memory capabilities (e.g., memory banks, pointer and length). The OpSpec  
1637 specifies all the details of the operations required for the air protocol specific access  
1638 operation commands.

1639 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1640 parameter.

### AccessCommand Parameter

**TagSpec:** LLRP Parameter

*Possible Values:*

Each air protocol's TagSpec parameter is expressed as a different LLRP Parameter. The air protocol specific TagSpec LLRP Parameters are defined in section 15.1. This field carries a single TagSpec parameter corresponding to the air protocol referenced by the ProtocolID in the AccessSpec Parameter.

**OpSpec:** List of LLRP Parameters

*Possible Values:*

Each parameter can be either an air protocol specific OpSpec LLRP Parameter or a <ClientRequestOpSpec Parameter>.

Regarding the air protocol specific OpSpec LLRP Parameter: Each air protocol's OpSpec parameter is expressed as a different LLRP Parameter. The air protocol specific OpSpec LLRP Parameters are defined in section 15.1. The list of OpSpecs in this field is comprised of OpSpec parameters corresponding to the air protocol referenced by the ProtocolID in the AccessSpec Parameter.

**Custom Extension Point List:** List of <Custom Parameter> [Optional]

1641  
1642 In case there are multiple AccessSpecs that get matched during a TagSpec lookup, the  
1643 Reader SHALL only execute the first enabled AccessSpec that matches, where the  
1644 ordering of the AccessSpecs is the order in which the AccessSpecs were created by the  
1645 Client.  
1646 The order of execution of OpSpecs within an AccessSpec is the order in which the  
1647 OpSpecs were set up in the AccessSpec. If an OpSpec execution fails, the Reader  
1648 SHALL stop the execution of the AccessSpec.

1649 **11.2.1.2.1 ClientRequestOpSpec Parameter**

1650 This parameter is sent as part of the possible values for the AccessSpec OpSpec list. One  
1651 or more ClientRequestOpSpec operations may be performed on a tag in succession.  
1652 Upon executing a ClientRequestOpSpec Parameter, a Reader will immediately send the  
1653 CLIENT\_REQUEST\_OP message to the Client. This CLIENT\_REQUEST\_OP message  
1654 carries the TagReportData (section 13.2.3) that contains information collected for the tag  
1655 which includes singulation results and the results of OpSpecs executed till that point.

1656 A global timeout is associated with this request. If the Client does not return a  
1657 ClientRequestResponse within the *ClientRequestOpSpecTimeout* (LLRP Capabilities)  
1658 period, or the AirProtocolOpSpec List is empty in the ClientRequestResponse, the  
1659 execution of the AccessSpec is cancelled.

1660 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this  
1661 parameter. Readers that do not support ClientRequestOpSpec SHALL set  
1662 SupportClientRequestOpSpec to false in LLRCP Capabilities. If such a Reader receives an  
1663 ADD\_ACCESSSPEC with an AccessSpec that contained this OpSpec parameter, the  
1664 Reader SHALL return an error for that message, and not add the AccessSpec.

**ClientRequestOpSpec Parameter**

**OpSpecID:** Unsigned Short Integer.

*Possible Values:* 0 is an illegal value.

1665 **11.2.2 ClientRequestResponse Parameter**

1666 This parameter describes the list of OpSpecs that the Reader has to execute on the tag for  
1667 which a Client request was initiated. The AccessSpecID is the identifier of the  
1668 AccessSpec that had the Client request; the EPC data is the singulated data of the tag for  
1669 which this Client request was initiated. The AirProtocolOpSpec list contained in the  
1670 ClientRequestResponse SHALL be processed as the next OpSpecs sent over the air  
1671 interface. If the AirProtocolOpSpec List is empty, then the execution of the AccessSpec  
1672 specified by AccessSpecID is cancelled.

1673 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers MAY implement this parameter. Readers  
1674 that do not support ClientRequestOpSpec MAY ignore this parameter.

## **ClientRequestResponse Parameter**

**AccessSpecID:** Unsigned Integer. The ID of the AccessSpec that triggered this request.

**EPCdata:** <EPCData Parameter>. The electronic product code of the RFID tag that triggered this request.

**AirProtocolOpSpecList:** List of LLRP OpSpec Parameter.

*Possible Values:*

Each air protocol's OpSpec parameter is expressed as a different LLRP Parameter. The air protocol specific OpSpec LLRP Parameters are defined in section 15.1. This field carries a list of OpSpec parameters corresponding to the air protocol referenced by ProtocolID in the AccessSpec that generated the Client request.

# **12 Reader Device Configuration**

1676 This section contains the messages and parameters for getting and setting configuration.

## **12.1 Messages**

### **12.1.1 GET\_READER\_CONFIG**

1679 This command is issued by the Client to get the current configuration information of the  
1680 Reader. The Requested Data passed in the command represents the parameter(s) of  
1681 interest to the Client that has to be returned by the Reader.

1682 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1683 message.

### **GET\_READER\_CONFIG**

**RequestedData :** Integer

*Possible Values:*

Value	Requested Data
0	All
1	Identification
2	AntennaProperties
3	AntennaConfiguration
4	ROResponseSpec
5	ReaderEventNotificationSpec
6	AccessReportSpec
7	LLRPConfigurationStateValue
8	KeepaliveSpec
9	GPIPortCurrentState
10	GPOWriteData
11	EventsAndReports

**AntennaID:** Unsigned Short Integer. This field is ignored when RequestedData != 0 or 2 or 3. If the AntennaID is 0, get antenna information (AntennaProperties, AntennaConfiguration) for all antennas.

**GPIPortNum:** Unsigned Short Integer. This field is ignored when RequestedData != 0 or 9. If the GPIPortNum is 0, get GPI port current state for all GPI ports.

**GPOPortNum:** Unsigned Short Integer. This field is ignored when RequestedData != 0 or 10. If the GPOPortNum is 0, get GPO port current state for all GPO ports.

**Custom Extension Point List:** List of <custom Parameter> [Optional]

## 1684       **12.1.2      GET\_READER\_CONFIG\_RESPONSE**

1685       This is the response by the Reader to the GET\_READER\_CONFIG message. The  
1686       response is the LLRPStatus Parameter and the list of configuration parameters based on  
1687       the RequestedData in GET\_READER\_CONFIG. If the GET\_READER\_CONFIG  
1688       message did not have any errors, the success code is returned in the LLRPStatus  
1689       parameter, and in addition the requested configuration parameters are returned. If there is  
1690       an error, the appropriate error code is returned in the LLRPStatus parameter. The  
1691       response contains at most one instance of each configuration parameter except for two  
1692       cases, which are as follows:

- 1693       • If RequestedData is 0, 2 or 3, and AntennaID is set to 0 in the  
1694       GET\_READER\_CONFIG message, the Reader SHALL return one instance of  
1695       AntennaProperties Parameter or AntennaConfiguration Parameter per requested  
1696       antenna.
- 1697       • If RequestedData is 0 or 9 (10), and GPIPortNum (GPOPortNum) is set to 0 in the  
1698       GET\_READER\_CONFIG message, and, if the Reader supports GPI (GPO), the  
1699       Reader SHALL return one instance of GPIPortCurrentState (GPOWriteData)  
1700       Parameter per requested GPI Port (GPO Port).

1701       **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1702       message.

## **GET\_READER\_CONFIG\_RESPONSE**

**Status:** LLRPStatus Parameter

**Response Data:** Set of LLRP Parameters.

*Possible Values:* The possible members are zero or more of

```
{< LLRPConfigurationStateValue Parameter>,
<ReaderEventNotificationSpec Parameter>,
<Antenna Properties Parameter>,
<Antenna Configuration Parameter>,
<ROReportSpec Parameter>,
<AccessReportSpec Parameter>,
<Identification Parameter>,
<KeepaliveSpec Parameter>,
<GPIPortCurrentState Parameter>,
<GPOWriteData Parameter>,
<EventsAndReports Parameter>
}
```

**Custom Extension Point List:** List of <custom Parameter> [Optional]

### **12.1.3 SET\_READER\_CONFIG**

This command is issued by the Client to the Reader. This command sets the Reader configuration using the parameters specified in this command. Values passed by the SET\_READER\_CONFIG SHALL apply for the duration of the LLRP connection, or until the values are changed by additional SET\_READER\_CONFIG messages.

For example, ROReportSpec defines the reporting of ROReport format and trigger for a ROSpec. ROReportSpec sent as part of SET\_READER\_CONFIG becomes the default ROReportSpec for the Reader. A ROReportSpec sent as part of ROSpec in the ADD\_ROSPEC command overrides the default value for that ROSpec. However, in cases where there is no ROReportSpec specified in a ROSpec sent as part of ADD\_ROSPEC, that particular ROSpec inherits the default ROReportSpec.

The data field ResetToFactoryDefault informs the Reader to set all configurable values to factory defaults before applying the remaining parameters.

**Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this message.

## **SET\_READER\_CONFIG**

**ResetToFactoryDefault:** Boolean. If true, the Reader will set all configurable values to factory defaults before applying the remaining parameters.

**Configuration Data:** Set of LLRP Parameters

*Possible Values:* The possible members of the set are

```
{<ReaderEventNotificationSpec Parameter>,
 <Antenna Properties Parameter>,
 <Antenna Configuration Parameter>,
 <ROReportSpec Parameter>,
 <AccessReportSpec Parameter>,
 <KeepaliveSpec Parameter>,
 <GPOWriteData Parameter>,
 <GPIPortCurrentState Parameter>,
 <EventsAndReports Parameter>}
```

**Custom Extension Point List:** List of <custom Parameter> [Optional]

### **12.1.4 SET\_READER\_CONFIG\_RESPONSE**

This is the response by the Reader to a SET\_READER\_CONFIG command. If all the parameters specified in the SET\_READER\_CONFIG command are successfully set, then the success code is returned in the LLRPStatus parameter. If there is an error, the appropriate error code is returned in the LLRPStatus parameter.

**Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this message.

## **SET\_READER\_CONFIG\_RESPONSE**

**Response:** < LLRPStatus Parameter>

### **12.1.5 CLOSE\_CONNECTION**

This command is issued by the Client to the Reader. This command instructs the Reader to gracefully close its connection with the Client. Under normal operating conditions, a Client SHALL attempt to send this command before closing an LLRP connection. A Client should wait briefly for the Reader to respond with a CLOSE\_CONNECTION\_RESPONSE.

Upon receipt of this command, the Reader SHALL respond with the CLOSE\_CONNECTION\_RESPONSE message and it should then attempt to close the connection between the Reader and Client.

1734 Having executed a CLOSE\_CONNECTION command, a Reader MAY persist its  
1735 configuration state as defined by the ReaderConfigurationStateValue parameter specified  
1736 in section 12.2.1.

1737 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1738 message.

## CLOSE\_CONNECTION

### 12.1.6 CLOSE\_CONNECTION\_RESPONSE

1740 This is the response by the Reader to a CLOSE\_CONNECTION command from the  
1741 Client. Upon receiving a CLOSE\_CONNECTION command, the Reader SHALL  
1742 attempt to send this response to the Client. After attempting to send this response, the  
1743 Reader SHALL close its connection with the Client.

1744 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1745 message.

## CLOSE\_CONNECTION\_RESPONSE

Status: <LLRPStatus Parameter>

1746

## 12.2 Parameters

### 12.2.1 LLRPPConfigurationStateValue Parameter

1749 This parameter, LLRPPConfigurationStateValue, is a 32-bit value which represents a  
1750 Reader's entire LLRP configuration state including: LLRP configuration parameters,  
1751 vendor extension configuration parameters, RO Specs, and Access Specs. A Reader  
1752 SHALL change this value only:

- 1753 • Upon successful execution of any of the following messages:
  - 1754 ○ ADD\_ROSPEC
  - 1755 ○ DELETE\_ROSPEC
  - 1756 ○ ADD\_ACCEESSSPEC
  - 1757 ○ DELETE\_ACCEESSSPEC
  - 1758 ○ SET\_READER\_CONFIG
  - 1759 ○ Any CUSTOM\_MESSAGE command that alters the reader's internal  
1760 configuration.
- 1761 • Upon an automatically deleted AccessSpec due to completion of  
1762 OperationCountValue number of operations (Section 11.2.1.1).

1763 A Reader SHALL not change this value when the CurrentState of a RO Spec or  
1764 AccessSpec changes.

1765 The mechanism used to compute the LLRP configuration state value is implementation  
1766 dependent. However, a good implementation will insure that there's a high probability  
1767 that the value will change when the Reader's configuration state changes.

1768 It is expected that a Client will configure the Reader and then request the Reader's  
1769 configuration state value. The Client will then save this state value. If this value does not  
1770 change between two requests for it, then a Client may assume that the above components  
1771 of the LLRP configuration have also not changed.

1772

1773 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1774 parameter. When requested by a Client, the Reader SHALL compute a state value based  
1775 upon the Reader's current configuration state. Upon each request, the Reader SHALL  
1776 return the same state value provided a Client has not altered the Reader's configuration  
1777 state between requests. Aside from this requirement, the computation of the state value is  
1778 implementation dependent.

### LLRPPConfigurationStateValue Parameter

LLRPPConfigurationStateValue: Unsigned Integer

#### 12.2.2 Identification Parameter

1780 This parameter carries an identification parameter that is unique within the local  
1781 administration domain. The identifier could be the Reader MAC address or EPC. The  
1782 IDType defines the type of the identification value contained in this Parameter.

1783 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1784 parameter.

### Identification Parameter

IDType: Integer

Possible Values:

IDType	ID
---	--
0	MAC address
1	EPC

**Reader ID:** Byte array. If IDType=0, the MAC address SHALL be encoded as EUI-64.[EUI64]

#### 12.2.3 GPOWriteData Parameter

1786 This parameter carries the data pertinent to perform the write to a general purpose output  
1787 port.

1788 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this  
1789 parameter. Readers that do not support GPOs SHALL set NumGPOs in the  
1790 GPIOCapabilities to zero. If such a Reader receives a SET\_READER\_CONFIG with

1791 GPOWriteData Parameter, the Reader SHALL return an error message and not process  
1792 any of the parameters in that message.

### GPOWriteData Parameter

**GPO Port Number** : Unsigned Short Integer. 0 is invalid.

**GPO Data:** Boolean. The state to output on the specified GPO port.

### 12.2.4 KeepaliveSpec Parameter

This parameter carries the specification for the keepalive message generation by the Reader. This includes the definition of the periodic trigger to send the keepalive message.

**Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter.

#### KeepaliveSpec Parameter

**KeepaliveTriggerType:** Integer

*Possible Values:*

Value	Definition
0	Null - No keepalives SHALL be sent by the Reader
1	Periodic

**PeriodicTriggerValue:** Integer. Time interval in milliseconds. This field is ignored when KeepaliveTriggerType is not 1.

### 12.2.5 AntennaProperties Parameter

This parameter carries a single antenna's properties. The properties include the gain and the connectivity status of the antenna. The antenna gain is the composite gain and includes the loss of the associated cable from the Reader to the antenna. The gain is represented in dB<sub>i</sub>\*100 to allow fractional dB<sub>i</sub> representation.

**Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this parameter.

#### AntennaProperties Parameter

**AntennaID:** Unsigned Short Integer

*Possible Values:*

1 to N, where N is the maximum number of antennas supported by the device.

**AntennaGain:** Signed short integer. The gain of the antenna in dB<sub>i</sub>\*100 (dB relative to Isotropic) to allow for fractional dB<sub>i</sub> representation.

**AntennaConnected:** Boolean. False = not connected, True = connected.

1805    **12.2.6      AntennaConfiguration Parameter**  
1806    This parameter carries a single antenna's configuration and it specifies the default values  
1807    for the parameter set that are passed in this parameter block. The scope of the default  
1808    values is the antenna. The default values are used for parameters during an operation on  
1809    this antenna if the parameter was unspecified in the spec that describes the operation.  
1810    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1811    parameter.

### **AntennaConfiguration Parameter**

**Antenna ID:** Unsigned Short Integer. If set to zero, this configuration applies to all the antennas.

**RFReceiverSettings:** <RFReceiver Parameter> [Optional]

**RFTransmitterSettings:** <RFTransmitter Parameter> [Optional]

**AirProtocolInventoryCommandSettings:** List of LLRP parameters. [Optional]

*Possible Values:*

Each air protocol's inventory command parameter is expressed as a different LLRP Parameter. The air protocol specific inventory command LLRP Parameters are defined in section 15.1. This field is a list of inventory command LLRP Parameters, one per air protocol, that the Client would like to use as the default inventory command setting for inventory operations using the air protocol on this antenna.

1812    **12.2.6.1     RFReceiver Parameter**  
1813    This Parameter carries the RF receiver information. The Receiver Sensitivity defines the  
1814    sensitivity setting at the receiver. The value is the index into the ReceiveSensitivityTable  
1815    (section 9.2.1.1).  
1816    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1817    parameter.

### **RFReceiver Parameter**

**ReceiverSensitivity:** Unsigned Short Integer - an index into the ReceiveSensitivity Table (section 9.2.1.1)

1818    **12.2.6.2     RFTransmitter Parameter**  
1819    This Parameter carries the RF transmitter information. The Transmit Power defines the  
1820    transmit power for the antenna expressed as an index into the TransmitPowerTable  
1821    (section 9.2.4.1.1). The HopTableID is the index of the frequency hop table to be used by  
1822    the Reader (section 9.2.4.1.2.1) and is used when operating in frequency-hopping  
1823    regulatory regions. This field is ignored in non-frequency-hopping regulatory regions.  
1824    The ChannelIndex is the one-based channel index in the FixedFrequencyTable to use  
1825    during transmission (section 9.2.4.1.2.2) and is used when operating in non-frequency-

1826 hopping regulatory regions. This field is ignored in frequency-hopping regulatory  
1827 regions.

1828 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1829 parameter.

#### RFTransmitter Parameter

**Transmit Power:** Unsigned Short Integer - an index into the Transmit Power table.

**HopTableID :** Unsigned Short Integer

**ChannelIndex :** Unsigned Short Integer. This is the index of the frequency to use.

#### 12.2.6.3 GPIPortCurrentState Parameter

This Parameter carries the current configuration and state of a single GPI port. In a SET\_READER\_CONFIG message, this parameter is used to enable or disable the GPI port using the GPIConfig field; the GPIState field is ignored by the reader. In a GET\_READER\_CONFIG message, this parameter reports both the configuration and state of the GPI port.

When a ROSpec or AISpec is configured on a GPI-capable reader with GPI start and/or stop triggers, those GPIOs must be enabled by the client with a SET\_READER\_CONFIG message for the triggers to function.

**Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this parameter. Readers that do not support GPIOs SHALL set NumGPIOs in the GPIOCapabilities to zero. If such a Reader receives a GET\_READER\_CONFIG with a GPIPortCurrentState Parameter, the Reader SHALL return an error message and not process any of the parameters in that message.

#### GPIPortCurrentState Parameter

**GPIPortNum:** Unsigned Short Integer. Zero is illegal.

**GPIConfig :** Boolean (0 for disabled, 1 for enabled)

**GPIState :** Integer (ignored in SET\_READER\_CONFIG messages)

*Possible Values:*

Value	Definition
0	GPI state is low
1	GPI state is high
2	GPI state is unknown

#### 12.2.6.4 EventsAndReports Parameter

This parameter controls the behavior of the Reader when a new LLRP connection is established. In a SET\_READER\_CONFIG message, this parameter is used to enable or disable the holding of events and reports upon connection using the HoldEventsAndReportsUponReconnect field. In a GET\_READER\_CONFIG message, this parameter reports the current configuration. If the

1852 HoldEventsAndReportsUponReconnect is true, the reader will not deliver any reports or  
1853 events (except the ConnectionAttemptEvent) to the Client until the Client issues an  
1854 ENABLE\_EVENTS\_AND\_REPORTS message. Once the  
1855 ENABLE\_EVENTS\_AND\_REPORTS message is received the reader ceases its hold on  
1856 events and reports for the duration of the connection.  
1857  
1858 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this  
1859 parameter.

#### EventsAndReports Parameter

**HoldEventsAndReportsUponReconnect:** Boolean. (False does not hold reports and events, True holds reports and events)

## 13 Reports, Notifications and Keepalives

This section describes the messages and parameters used in reports, event notifications and keepalives that are generated by the Reader and sent to the Client.

The Reader SHALL send reports only when

- A reporting trigger (ROResponseTrigger or AccessReportTrigger) generates a report while a connection is open, or
- In response to an explicit Client request (GET\_REPORT or ENABLE\_EVENTS\_AND\_REPORTS), or
- A notification event occurs and the event is enabled.

The triggers may be specified per ROSpec and AccessSpec using ROResponseSpec and AccessReportSpec parameters. In a report, the Reader SHALL send new data (results of ROSpecs and/or AccessSpecs) acquired since the last report message. The tag report data generated by the AccessReport trigger SHALL NOT duplicate the tag report data generated by the ROResponseTrigger, and vice-versa.

### 13.1 Messages

#### 13.1.1 GET\_REPORT

This message is issued by the Client to the Reader to get the tag reports. In response to this message, the Reader SHALL return tag reports accumulated.

**Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this message.

#### GET\_REPORT

1880 **13.1.2 RO\_ACCESS\_REPORT**

1881 This message is issued by the Reader to the Client, and it contains the results of the RO  
1882 and Access operations. The ROReportSpec and AccessReportSpec parameters define the  
1883 contents and triggers for this message.

1884 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1885 message.

**RO\_ACCESS\_REPORT**

**InventoryAccessReportData:** List of <TagReportData Parameter> [Optional]

**RFSurveyReportData:** List of <RFSurveyReportData Parameter> [Optional]

**Custom Extension Point List:** List of <custom Parameter> [Optional]

1886 **13.1.3 KEEPALIVE**

1887 This message is issued by the Reader to the Client. This message can be used by the  
1888 Client to monitor the LLRP-layer connectivity with the Reader. The Client configures the  
1889 trigger at the Reader to send the Keepalive message. The configuration is done using the  
1890 KeepaliveSpec parameter (section 12.2.4).

1891 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1892 message.

**KEEPALIVE**

1893 **13.1.4 KEEPALIVE\_ACK**

1894 A Client SHALL generate a KEEPALIVE\_ACK in response to each KEEPALIVE  
1895 received by the reader.

1896 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1897 message.

**KEEPALIVE\_ACK**

1898 **13.1.5 READER\_EVENT\_NOTIFICATION**

1899 This message is issued by the Reader to the Client whenever an event that the Client  
1900 subscribed to occurs. The pertinent event data is conveyed using the  
1901 ReaderEventNotificationData parameter.

1902 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1903 message.

**READER\_EVENT\_NOTIFICATION**

**ReaderEventNotificationData:** ReaderEventNotificationData Parameter

1904

1905 **13.1.6 ENABLE\_EVENTS\_AND\_REPORTS**

1906 This message can be issued by the Client to the Reader after a LLRP connection is  
1907 established. The Client uses this message to inform the Reader that it can remove its hold  
1908 on event and report messages. Readers that are configured to hold events and reports on  
1909 reconnection (See Section 12.2.6.4) respond to this message by returning the tag reports  
1910 accumulated (same way they respond to GET\_REPORT (See Section 13.1.1)).

1911 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this  
1912 message.

**ENABLE\_EVENTS\_AND\_REPORTS**

1913

1914 **13.2 Parameters**

1915 **13.2.1 ROReportSpec Parameter**

1916 This Parameter carries the Reader inventory and RF survey reporting definition for the  
1917 antenna. This parameter describes the contents of the report sent by the Reader and  
1918 defines the events that cause the report to be sent.

1919 The ROReportTrigger field defines the events that cause the report to be sent.

1920 The TagReportContentSelector parameter defines the desired contents of the report. The  
1921 ROReportTrigger defines the event that causes the report to be sent by the Reader to the  
1922 Client.

1923 See section 13.2.6.1 for details about the order that reports are to be sent with respect to  
1924 Reader event notifications.

1925 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1926 parameter.

**ROReportSpec Parameter**

**ROReportTrigger:** Integer

*Possible Values:*

Value	Definition
0	None
1	(Upon N TagReportData Parameters or End of AISpec) Or (End of RFSurveySpec) - N=0 is unlimited.
2	Upon N TagReportData Parameters or End of ROSpec - N=0 is unlimited.

**N:** Unsigned Short Integer. This is the number of TagReportData Parameters used in  
ROReportTrigger = 1 and 2. If N = 0, there is no limit on the number of  
TagReportData Parameters. This field SHALL be ignored when ROReportTrigger =

0.

**ReportContents:** <TagReportContentSelector Parameter>

**Custom Extension Point List:** List of <Custom Parameter> [Optional]

1927    **13.2.1.1    TagReportContentSelector Parameter**

1928    This parameter is used to configure the contents that are of interest in TagReportData. If  
1929    enabled, the field is reported along with the tag data in the TagReportData.

1930    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1931    parameter.

**TagReportContentSelector**

**EnableROSpecID:** Boolean

**EnableSpecIndex:** Boolean

**EnableInventoryParameterSpecID:** Boolean

**EnableAntennaID:** Boolean

**EnableChannelIndex:** Boolean

**EnablePeakRSSI:** Boolean

**EnableFirstSeenTimestamp:** Boolean

**EnableLastSeenTimestamp:** Boolean

**EnableTagSeenCount:** Boolean

**AirProtocolSpecificEPCMemorySelector:** LLRP parameter.

*Possible Values:*

Each air protocol's EPC memory selector parameter is expressed as a different LLRP Parameter. The air protocol specific EPC memory selector LLRP Parameters are defined in section 15.1. This field is the EPC memory selector LLRP Parameter corresponding to the air protocol referenced by the ProtocolID in the ROspec that the ROResponseSpec is part of.

**EnableAccessSpecID:** Boolean

1932    **13.2.2    AccessReportSpec Parameter**

1933    This parameter sets up the triggers for the Reader to send the access results to the Client.  
1934    In addition, the Client can enable or disable reporting of ROspec details in the access  
1935    results.

1936    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
1937    parameter.

**AccessReportSpec**

**AccessReportTrigger:** Integer

*Possible Values:*

Value	Definition
0	Whenever ROResponse is generated for the RO that triggered the execution of this AccessSpec.
1	End of AccessSpec

### 13.2.3 TagReportData Parameter

This report parameter is generated per tag per accumulation scope. The only mandatory portion of this parameter is the EPCData parameter. If there was an access operation performed on the tag, the results of the OpSpecs are mandatory in the report. The other sub-parameters in this report are optional. LLRP provides three ways to make the tag reporting efficient:

- (i) Allow parameters to be enabled or disabled via TagReportContentSelector (section 13.2.1.1) in TagReportSpec.
- (ii) If an optional parameter is enabled, and is absent in the report, the Client SHALL assume that the value is identical to the last parameter of the same type received. For example, this allows the Readers to not send a parameter in the report whose value has not changed since the last time it was sent by the Reader.
- (iii) Allow accumulation of tag reports. See next section for details of accumulation.

**Compliance Requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter.

#### TagReportData Parameter

**EPCData:** <EPCData Parameter>

**ROSpecID:** <ROSpecID Parameter> [Optional]

**SpecIndex:** <SpecIndex Parameter> [Optional]

**InventoryParameterSpecID:** <InventoryParameterSpecID Parameter> [Optional]

**AntennaID:** <AntennaID Parameter> [Optional]

**PeakRSSI:** <PeakRSSI Parameter> [Optional]

**ChannelIndex:** <ChannelIndex Parameter> [Optional]

**FirstSeenTimestampUTC:** <UTCFirstSeenTimestamp Parameter> [Optional]

**FirstSeenTimeStampUptime:** <UptimeFirstSeenTimestamp Parameter> [Optional]

**LastSeenTimestampUTC:** <UTCLastSeenTimestamp Parameter> [Optional]

**LastSeenTimeStampUptime:** <UptimeLastSeenTimestamp Parameter> [Optional]

**TagSeenCount:** <TagSeenCount Parameter> [Optional]

**AirProtocolTagData:** LLRP Parameters (e.g., C1G2EPC-PC, C1G2EPC-CRC)  
[Optional]

*Possible Values:*

Each air protocol's AirProtocolTagData parameter is expressed as a different LLRP Parameter. The air protocol specific AirProtocolTagData LLRP Parameters are defined in section 15.1. This field is the AirProtocolTagData LLRP Parameter corresponding to the air protocol referenced by the ProtocolID of the InventoryParameterSpec during whose execution this tag was observed.

**AccessSpecID:** <AccessSpecID Parameter> [Optional]

**OpSpecResultList:** List of LLRP parameters [Optional]

*Possible Values of each LLRP Parameter:* Air protocol specific OpSpecResult parameter or <ClientRequestOpSpecResult Parameter>.

Regarding the air protocol specific OpSpecResult parameter: Each air protocol's OpSpecResult parameter is expressed as a different LLRP Parameter. The air protocol specific OpSpecResult LLRP Parameters are defined in section 15.1. This field is a list of OpSpecResult LLRP Parameters corresponding to the air protocol referenced by the ProtocolID of the AccessSpec.

**Custom Extension Point List:** List of <Custom Parameter> [Optional]

### 1955 13.2.3.1 Accumulation of TagReportData

1956 A Reader MAY accumulate multiple tag reports into a single tag report.. If a Reader  
1957 accumulates, the Reader SHALL follow the accumulation rules specified in this section.  
1958 The following specifies the rules for accumulating multiple tag observations into a single  
1959 TagReportData:

- 1960 • EPCData:  
1961     ○ The Reader SHALL not accumulate tag reports that do not have the same  
1962       EPCData value.  
1963 • OpSpecResultList:  
1964     ○ The Reader SHALL not accumulate tag reports that do not have the same  
1965       value for the OpSpec results in the OpSpecResultList.  
1966 • SpecID,       SpecIndex,       InventoryParameterSpecID,       AntennaID,  
1967       AirProtocolTagData, AccessSpecID:  
1968     ○ These fields are optional, and their reporting can be enabled by the Client.  
1969       If the Client has enabled one or more fields listed above, the Reader  
1970       SHALL not accumulate tag reports that do not have the same value for all  
1971       the enabled fields.  
1972 • FirstSeenTimestamp,       LastSeenTimestamp,       PeakRSSI,       TagSeenCount,  
1973       ChannelIndex

- 1974           ○ These fields are optional, and their reporting can be enabled by the Client.  
 1975           If the field is enabled, the Reader sets the value of these fields as follows:
- 1976           ▪ FirstSeenTimestamp: The Reader SHALL set it to the time of the  
                   first observation amongst the tag reports that get accumulated in  
                   the TagReportData.
  - 1977           ▪ LastSeenTimestamp: The Reader SHALL set it to the time of the  
                   last observation amongst the tag reports that get accumulated in the  
                   TagReportData.
  - 1978           ▪ PeakRSSI: The Reader SHALL set it to the maximum RSSI value  
                   observed amongst the tag reports that get accumulated in the  
                   TagReportData.
  - 1979           ▪ ChannelIndex: The Reader MAY set it to the index of the first  
                   channel the tag was seen.
  - 1980           ▪ TagSeenCount: The Reader SHALL set it to the number of tag  
                   reports that get accumulated in the TagReportData.

1981           **13.2.3.2      EPCData Parameter**

1982           This parameter carries the EPC identifier information.

1983           **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
 1984           parameter.

**EPCData Parameter**

**EPC:** Bit array

1985           **13.2.3.3      ROSpecID Parameter**

1986           This parameter carries the ROspecID information.

1987           **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
 1988           parameter.

**ROSpecID Parameter**

**ROSpecID:** Unsigned Integer

1989           **13.2.3.4      SpecIndex Parameter**

1990           This parameter carries the SpecIndex information. The SpecIndex indicates the item  
 1991           within the ROspec that was being executed at the time the tag was observed.

1992           **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
 1993           parameter.

**SpecIndex Parameter**

**SpecIndex:** Unsigned Short Integer

- 2002    **13.2.3.5    InventoryParameterSpecID Parameter**  
2003    This parameter carries the InventoryParameterSpecID information.  
2004    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2005    parameter.

**InventoryParameterSpecID Parameter**

**InventoryParameterSpecID:** Unsigned Short Integer

- 2006    **13.2.3.6    AntennaID Parameter**  
2007    This parameter carries the AntennaID information.  
2008    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2009    parameter.

**AntennaID Parameter**

**AntennaID:** Unsigned Short Integer

- 2010    **13.2.3.7    PeakRSSI Parameter**  
2011    This parameter carries the PeakRSSI information.  
2012    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2013    parameter.

**PeakRSSI Parameter**

**PeakRSSI:** Signed Integer. The peak received power of the EPC backscatter in dBm.

*Possible Values:*

-128 to +127.

- 2014    **13.2.3.8    ChannelIndex Parameter**  
2015    This parameter carries the one-based ChannelIndex value.  
2016    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2017    parameter.

**ChannelIndex Parameter**

**ChannelIndex:** Unsigned Integer

*Possible Values:* 0 to 255.

- 2018    **13.2.3.9    FirstSeenTimestampUTC Parameter**  
2019    This parameter carries the FirstSeenTimestamp information in UTC.  
2020    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients that have UTC clocks  
2021    SHALL implement this parameter.

### **FirstSeenTimestampUTC Parameter**

**Microseconds:** Unsigned long Integer. This is the time elapsed since the Epoch (00:00:00 UTC, January 1, 1970) measured in microseconds.

2022    **13.2.3.10    FirstSeenTimestampUptime Parameter**

2023    This parameter carries the FirstSeenTimestamp information in Uptime.

2024    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients that do not have UTC clocks  
2025    SHALL implement this parameter. Compliant Readers and Clients that have UTC clocks  
2026    MAY implement this parameter.

### **FirstSeenTimestampUptime Parameter**

**Microseconds:** Unsigned long Integer. This is the time elapsed since boot, measured in microseconds.

2027    **13.2.3.11    LastSeenTimestampUTC Parameter**

2028    This parameter carries the LastSeenTimestamp information in UTC.

2029    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients that have UTC clocks  
2030    SHALL implement this parameter.

### **LastSeenTimestampUTC Parameter**

**Microseconds:** Unsigned long Integer. This is the time elapsed since the Epoch (00:00:00 UTC, January 1, 1970) measured in microseconds.

2031    **13.2.3.12    LastSeenTimestampUptime Parameter**

2032    This parameter carries the LastSeenTimestamp information in Uptime.

2033    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients that do not have UTC clocks  
2034    SHALL implement this parameter. Compliant Readers and Clients that have UTC clocks  
2035    MAY implement this parameter.

### **LastSeenTimestampUptime Parameter**

**Microseconds:** Unsigned long Integer. This is the time elapsed since boot, measured in microseconds.

2036    **13.2.3.13    TagSeenCount Parameter**

2037    This parameter carries the tag seen count information. If TagSeenCount > 65535 for the  
2038    report period, the reader SHALL report 65535.

2039    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2040    parameter.

### **TagSeenCount Parameter**

**Count:** Unsigned Short Integer

2041   **13.2.3.14 ClientRequestOpSpecResult Parameter**  
2042   **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this  
2043   parameter.

**ClientRequestOpSpecResult Parameter**

**OpSpecID:** Unsigned Short Integer. 0 is illegal.

2044   **13.2.3.15 AccessSpecID Parameter**  
2045   This parameter carries the AccessSpecID information.  
2046   **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2047   parameter.

**AccessSpecID Parameter**

**AccessSpecID:** Unsigned Integer

2048   **13.2.4 RFSurveyReportData Parameter**  
2049   This describes the content of the RF Survey Report.  
2050   **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this  
2051   parameter.

**RFSurveyReportData Parameter**

**ROSpecID:** <ROSpecID Parameter> [Optional]

**SpecIndex:** <SpecIndex Parameter> [Optional]

**FrequencyPowerLevelList:** List of <FrequencyRSSILevelEntry Parameter>

**Custom Extension Point List:** List of <custom Parameter> [Optional]

2052   **13.2.4.1 FrequencyRSSILevelEntry Parameter**  
2053   **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this  
2054   parameter.

**FrequencyRSSILevelEntry Parameter**

**Timestamp:** Either <UTCTimestamp Parameter> or <Uptime Parameter>

**Frequency:** Unsigned Integer. The frequency on which the measurement was taken, specified in kHz.

**Bandwidth:** Unsigned Integer. The measurement bandwidth of the measurement in kHz.

**Average RSSI:** Integer in dBm. The average power level observed at this frequency.

*Possible Values:*

-128 to + 127

**Peak RSSI:** Integer in dBm. The peak power level observed at this frequency.

*Possible Values:*

-128 to + 127

### 13.2.5 ReaderEventNotificationSpec Parameter

This parameter is used by the Client to enable or disable notification of one or more Reader events. Notification of buffer overflow events and connection events (attempt/close) are mandatory, and not configurable.

**Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter.

#### ReaderEventNotificationSpec Parameter

**EventNotificationSpecTable:** List of <EventNotificationState Parameter>

##### 13.2.5.1 EventNotificationState Parameter

This parameter is used to enable or disable notification of a single Reader event type.

**Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter.

#### EventNotificationState Parameter

##### EventType:

*Possible Values:*

Value	Definition
0	Upon hopping to next channel (e.g., in FCC regulatory region)
1	GPI event
2	ROSpec event (start/end/preempt)
3	Report buffer fill warning
4	Reader exception event
5	RFSurvey event (start/end)
6	AISpec event (end)
7	AISpec event (end) with singulation details
8	Antenna event (disconnect/connect)

**NotificationState:** Boolean; enable = true, disable = false.

### 13.2.6 ReaderEventNotificationData Parameter

This parameter describes the contents of the event notification sent by the Reader, and defines the events that cause the notification to be sent. Event notification messages may be sent by the Reader due to connection establishment/closing event, critical events such as hopping, fault-detection in a Reader functional block, buffer overflow, due to the activation of a Reader accessory trigger input (e.g. motion detection), or due to performance monitoring events such as abnormalities in the RF environment.

2072      Timestamp is the time that the events reported occurred.  
2073      **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2074      parameter.

### ReaderEventNotificationData Parameter

**Timestamp:** Either <UTCTimestamp Parameter> or <Uptime Parameter>

**Events:** List of events.

*Possible Values:* The possible members of the list are

{

<HoppingEventParameter>,  
<GPIEvent Parameter>,  
<ROSpecEvent Parameter>,  
<ReportBufferLevelWarningEvent Parameter>,  
<ReportBufferOverflowErrorEvent Parameter>,  
<ReaderExceptionEvent Parameter>,  
<RFSurveyEvent Parameter>,  
<AISpecEvent Parameter>,  
<AntennaEvent Parameter>,  
<ConnectionAttemptEvent Parameter>,  
<ConnectionCloseEvent Parameter>

}

**Custom Extension Point List:** List of <custom Parameter> [optional]

- 2075      **13.2.6.1 Requirements for Ordering of Event Reporting**
- 2076      LLRP assumes a reliable stream transport mechanism. Messages sent through LLRP will  
2077      arrive in the order that they were sent over the transport and binding utilized. Status  
2078      events within the same message SHALL be ordered chronologically.
- 2079      Status events delivered by reader event notifications are useful, especially in conjunction  
2080      with the tag report data. The following describes the requirements of the reader event  
2081      notifications ordering with respect to the ordering of tag reports and Reader Event  
2082      Notifications.
- 2083      The following requirements are made on the ordering of Event Parameters with respect to  
2084      each other and to tag report Parameters. These statements apply if the respective status  
2085      events and report triggers are enabled.
- 2086      If the start of an ROspec is triggered by a GPI, the GPIEvent Parameter SHALL be sent  
2087      before the ROspecEvent Parameter signaling the start of the ROspec.

2088 If the end of an ROspec is triggered by a GPI, the GPIEvent Parameter SHALL be sent  
2089 before the ROspecEvent Parameter signaling the end of the ROspec.  
2090 If an ROspec contains one or more AISpecs, the ROspecEvent parameter signaling the  
2091 end of an ROspec SHALL be sent after the AISpecEvent Parameter signaling the end of  
2092 the last AISpec within that ROspec.  
2093 If one ROspec pre-empts another ROspec, the ROspecEvent parameter signaling the  
2094 preemption of the first ROspec SHALL be sent before the ROspecEvent parameter  
2095 signaling the start of the next ROspec.  
2096 Tag data received during an ROspec execution SHALL be sent between the  
2097 ROspecEvent parameter signaling the start of the ROspec and the ROspecEvent  
2098 parameter signaling the end or preemption of the ROspec if the ROREportTrigger is not  
2099 set to ‘None’.  
2100 Tag data received during an AISpec execution SHALL be sent before the AISpecEvent  
2101 Parameter signaling the end of the AISpec if the ROREportTrigger is not ‘None’ or ‘end  
2102 of RO Spec’.  
2103 Tag data received during the time on a channel SHALL be sent after the HoppingEvent  
2104 parameter that announced this channel and before the next HoppingEvent parameter  
2105 when the ROREportTrigger is not ‘None’ and N=1.

2106 **13.2.6.2 HoppingEvent Parameter**

2107 A Reader reports this event every time it hops frequency.

2108 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2109 parameter.

**HoppingEvent Parameter**

**HopTableID:** Unsigned Short Integer

**NextChannelIndex:** Unsigned Short Integer. This is the one-based ChannelIndex of  
the next channel to which the Reader is going to change.

2110 **13.2.6.3 GPIEvent Parameter**

2111 A reader reports this event every time an enabled GPI changes GPIstate.

2112 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this  
2113 parameter.

**GPIEvent Parameter**

**GPIPortNumber:** Unsigned Short Integer

**GPIEvent:** Boolean – True/False.

2114   **13.2.6.4     ROSpecEvent Parameter**  
2115   This parameter carries the ROspec event details. The EventType could be start or end of  
2116   the ROspec.  
2117   **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2118   parameter.

#### **ROSpecEvent Parameter**

**ROSpecID:** Unsigned Integer. This is the ID of the ROspec that started, ended or got preempted.

**EventType:** Integer

*Possible Values:*

Value	Definition
0	Start of ROspec
1	End of ROspec
2	Preemption of ROspec

**PreemptingROSpecID:** Integer. This field is ignored when EventType != 2. This field carries the ID of the preempting ROspec.

2119   **13.2.6.5     ReportBufferLevelWarningEvent Parameter**

2120   A Reader can warn the Client that the Reader's report buffer is filling up. A Client can  
2121   act upon this warning by requesting report data from the Reader, thereby freeing the  
2122   Reader's report memory resources.

#### **ReportBufferLevelWarningEvent Parameter**

**ReportBufferPercentageFull:** Integer

*Possible Values:* 0-100

2123

2124   **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this  
2125   parameter. A Reader MAY send a report buffer level warning event whenever the  
2126   Reader senses that its report memory resources are running short. The buffer level at  
2127   which a warning is reported is Reader implementation dependent. A Client MAY act  
2128   upon a report buffer level warning event by requesting report data from the Reader and  
2129   thereby free report memory resources in the Reader.

2130   **13.2.6.6     ReportBufferOverflowErrorEvent Parameter**

2131   A Reader reports a buffer overflow event whenever report data is lost due to lack of  
2132   memory resources.

#### **ReportBufferOverflowErrorEvent Parameter**

2133   **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2134   parameter. A Reader SHALL report a buffer overflow event whenever report data is lost  
2135   due to lack of memory resources.

2136   **13.2.6.7    ReaderExceptionEvent Parameter**  
2137   The reader exception status event notifies the client that an unexpected event has  
2138   occurred on the reader. Optional parameters provide more detail to the client as to the  
2139   nature and scope of the event.  
2140   **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this  
2141   parameter.

### **ReaderExceptionEvent Parameter**

**ROSpecID:** <ROSpecID Parameter> [Optional]  
**SpecIndex:** <Spec Index Parameter> [Optional]  
**InventoryParameterSpecID:** <InventoryParameterSpecID Parameter> [Optional]  
**AntennaID:** <AntennaID Parameter> [Optional]  
**AccessSpecID:** <AccessSpecID Parameter> [Optional]  
**OpSpecID:** <OpSpecID Parameter> [Optional]  
**Message:** UTF-8 String  
**Custom Extension Point List:** List of <custom Parameter> [Optional]

2142   **13.2.6.7.1    OpSpecID Parameter**

2143   **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this  
2144   parameter.

### **OpSpecID Parameter**

**OpSpecId:** Unsigned Short Integer. 0 is illegal.

2145   **13.2.6.8    RFSurveyEvent Parameter**

2146   **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this  
2147   parameter.

### **RFSurveyEvent Parameter**

**ROSpecID:** Unsigned Integer. The identifier of the ROspec that contains the  
RFSurveySpec.

**SpecIndex:** Unsigned Short Integer. The index of the spec in the ROspec.

**EventType:** Integer

*Possible Values:*

Value	Definition
0	Start of RFSurvey
1	End of RFSurvey

2148    **13.2.6.9 AISpecEvent Parameter**

2149    This parameter carries the AISpec event details. The EventType is the end of the AISpec.  
2150    When reporting the end event, the AirProtocolSingulationDetails MAY be reported if it is  
2151    supported by the Reader and EventType of 7 has been enabled (Section 13.2.5.1).

2152    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2153    parameter.

### AISpecEvent Parameter

**ROSpecID:** Unsigned Integer. The identifier of the ROSpec that contains the AISpec.

**SpecIndex:** Unsigned Short Integer. The index of the spec in the ROSpec.

**EventType:** Integer

*Possible Values:*

Value	Definition
0	End of AISpec

**AirProtocolSingulationDetails:** LLRP parameter [Optional]

*Possible Values:*

Each air protocol's AirProtocolSingulationDetails parameter is expressed as a different LLRP Parameter. The air protocol specific AirProtocolSingulationDetails LLRP Parameters are defined in section 15.1. This field is the AirProtocolSingulationDetails LLRP Parameter corresponding to the air protocol referenced by the ProtocolID of the InventoryParameterSpec upon whose execution completion this event report was generated.

2154    **13.2.6.10 AntennaEvent Parameter**

2155    This event is generated when the Reader detects that an antenna is connected or  
2156    disconnected.

2157    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this  
2158    parameter.

### AntennaEvent Parameter

**AntennaID:** Unsigned Short Integer

**EventType:** Integer

*Possible Values:*

Value	Definition
0	Antenna disconnected
1	Antenna connected

2159    **13.2.6.11    ConnectionAttemptEvent Parameter**

2160    This status report parameter establishes Reader connection status when the Client or  
2161    Reader initiates a connection. See section 18.1, TCP Transport, for more details  
2162    regarding the use of this report.

2163    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2164    parameter.

**ConnectionAttemptEvent Parameter**

**Status:** Integer

*Possible Values:*

Value	Definition
0	Success
1	Failed (a Reader initiated connection already exists)
2	Failed (a Client initiated connection already exists)
3	Failed (any reason other than a connection already exists)
4	Another connection attempted

2165    **13.2.6.12    ConnectionCloseEvent Parameter**

2166    This status report parameter informs the Client that, unsolicited by the Client, the Reader  
2167    will close the connection between the Reader and Client. Before the Reader closes a  
2168    connection with the Client that is not solicited by the Client, the Reader SHALL first  
2169    attempt to send a READER\_EVENT\_NOTIFICATION containing this parameter to the  
2170    Client.

2171    Once the Reader sends this event to the Client, the Reader SHALL close the connection  
2172    to the Client. This is also to say that, once the Reader sends this event, the Reader  
2173    SHALL send no additional messages to the Client and the Reader SHALL ignore any  
2174    messages received from the Client until another new connection is established.

2175    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2176    parameter.

**ConnectionCloseEvent Parameter**

2177

2178    **14 Errors**

2179    This section describes the errors that are solely based on LLRP protocol message parsing.  
2180    The Reader SHALL discard the message if there is at least one error in the message, or  
2181    cannot be fully processed. In addition, no portion of the message containing an error  
2182    SHALL be executed by the Reader. In case the message has one or more errors, the  
2183    Reader SHALL return at least one error parameter for one of the errors. The Reader  
2184    MAY return more than one error parameter, one for each error. The errors are conveyed  
2185    using a combination of ‘generic error codes’, a pointer to the culprit parameter/field, and  
2186    a description of the error encoded as a string of UTF-8 characters.

2187 Typically the errors in the LLRP defined messages are conveyed inside of the responses  
2188 from the Reader. However, in cases where the message received by the Reader contains  
2189 an unsupported message type, or a CUSTOM\_MESSAGE with unsupported parameters  
2190 or fields, the Reader SHALL respond with the ERROR\_MESSAGE.

2191 When a Reader or Client receives a command or notification with a version that is not  
2192 supported, the receiver SHALL send an ERROR\_MESSAGE in reply consisting of: A  
2193 version that is the same as the received message, the message ID that matches the  
2194 received message, and an LLRPStatusParameter with the ErrorCode set to  
2195 M\_UnsupportedVersion. This message SHALL contain no sub-parameters (such as Field  
2196 Error, Parameter Error).

2197 Readers and Clients SHALL not respond to an ERROR\_MESSAGE.

2198 **14.1 Messages**

2199 **14.1.1     ERROR\_MESSAGE**

2200 This message is issued by the Reader to the Client, and it contains the LLRPStatus  
2201 parameter that describes the error in the message.

2202 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2203 message.

**ERROR\_MESSAGE**

Error: <LLRPStatus Parameter>

2204 **14.2 Parameters**

2205 First, the error codes are presented, and then later, error parameters are presented that  
2206 identify the culprit field in the message.

2207 **14.2.1     LLRP Status Codes**

2208 Status can be a success or one of the error conditions. This section lists a set of generic  
2209 error conditions that, in combination with the identifier of the culprit field, conveys the  
2210 error condition. The codes are broken into four scopes: message, parameter, field and  
2211 device. The device code indicates that the error is in the Reader device rather than the  
2212 message, parameter or field.

2213

StatusCode	Name	Scope	Description
0	M_Success	Message	This code SHALL indicate that the message was received and processed successfully.
100	M_ParameterError		This code SHALL indicate that an error occurred with a parameter of this message.

101	M_FieldError		This code SHALL indicate that an error occurred with a field of this message.
102	M_UnexpectedParameter		This code SHALL indicate that an unexpected parameter was received with this message.
103	M_MissingParameter		This code SHALL indicate that a required parameter was missing from this message.
104	M_DuplicateParameter		This code SHALL indicate that a parameter, for which there must only be one instance at the Reader, was seen more than once in this message.
105	M_OverflowParameter		This code SHALL indicate that the maximum number of instances of the parameter has been exceeded at the Reader.
106	M_OverflowField		This code SHALL indicate that the maximum number of instances of the field has been exceeded at the Reader.
107	M_UnknownParameter		This code SHALL indicate that an unknown parameter was received in the message.
108	M_UnknownField		This code SHALL indicate that the field is unknown or not found at the Reader.
109	M_UnsupportedMessage		This code SHALL indicate that an unsupported message type was received.
110	M_UnsupportedVersion		This code SHALL indicate that the LLRP version in the received message is not supported by the Reader.
111	M_UnsupportedParameter		This code MAY indicate that the Parameter in the received message is not supported by the Reader.
200	P_ParameterError	<b>Parameter</b>	This code SHALL indicate that an error occurred with a parameter of this parameter.
201	P_FieldError		This code SHALL indicate that an error occurred with a field of this parameter.
202	P_UnexpectedParameter		This code SHALL indicate that an unexpected parameter was

			received with this message.
203	P_MissingParameter		This code SHALL indicate that a required parameter was missing from this parameter.
204	P_DuplicateParameter		This code SHALL indicate that a parameter, for which there must only be one instance, was seen more than once in this parameter.
205	P_OverflowParameter		This code SHALL indicate that the maximum number of instances of the parameter has been exceeded at the Reader.
206	P_OverflowField		This code SHALL indicate that the maximum number of instances of the field has been exceeded at the Reader.
207	P_UncnownParameter		This code SHALL indicate that an unknown parameter was received with this message.
208	P_UncnownField		This code SHALL indicate that the field is unknown or not found at the Reader.
209	P_UnsupportedParameter		This code SHALL indicate that an unsupported parameter was received.
300	A_Invalid	<b>Field</b>	This code SHALL indicate that the field value was considered invalid for a non specific reason. An example is a message with invalid SpecID for a ROspec or AccessSpec.
301	A_OutOfRange		This code SHALL indicate that the field value did not fall within an acceptable range.
401	R_DeviceError	<b>Reader</b>	This code MAY indicate that there is a problem on the Reader rather than with a message, parameter, or field.

2214    **14.2.2    LLRPStatus Parameter**

2215    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
 2216    parameter.

<b>LLRPStatus Parameter</b>
-----------------------------

<b>StatusCode:</b> Integer.
-----------------------------

*Possible Values:*

See the error code table (section 14.2.1) for possible values within the Message, Parameter or Field scope.

**FieldError:** <FieldError Parameter> [Optional]

**ParameterError:** <ParameterError Parameter> [Optional]

**ErrorDescription:** UTF-8 String

2217    **14.2.2.1    FieldError Parameter**

2218    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2219    parameter.

**FieldError Parameter**

**FieldNum:** Integer. Field number for which the error applies. The fields are numbered after the order in which they appear in the parameter or message body.

*Possible Values:*

0-65535

**ErrorCode:** Integer.

*Possible Values:*

See the error code table (section 14.2.1) for possible values within the Argument scope.

2220    **14.2.2.2    ParameterError Parameter**

2221    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2222    parameter.

**ParameterError Parameter**

**ParameterType:** Integer. The parameter type that caused this error.

*Possible Values:*

0 - 1023

**ErrorCode:** Integer.

*Possible Values:*

See the error code table (section 14.2.1) for possible values within the Parameter scope.

**FieldError:** <FieldError Parameter> [Optional]

**ParameterError:** <ParameterError Parameter> [Optional]

2223

## 2224 **15 Air Protocol Specific Parameters**

2225 For each air protocol supported by LLRP, the following subsection, 15.1, provides a table  
2226 cross-referencing LLRP parameters and their corresponding air protocol specific  
2227 parameters. All LLRP air protocol specific parameters are specified in the next  
2228 subsection, 15.2.

### 2229 **15.1 LLRP Air Protocol Cross-Reference Tables**

2230 Within this section there is a separate subsection for each air protocol specified by LLRP.  
2231 Each air protocol subsection includes a table cross-referencing LLRP parameters and  
2232 their corresponding air protocol specific parameters.

2233 Support for a new air protocol can be added to LLRP by adding new subsections to this  
2234 section e.g., 15.1.2 and 15.1.3.

#### 2235 **15.1.1 Class-1 Generation-2 (C1G2) Air Protocol**

2236 The Class-1 Generation-2 (C1G2) Air Protocol is specified by the EPCglobal Class-1  
2237 Generation-2 UHF RFID Protocol v1.1.0 specification.

2238 The following table cross-references LLRP parameters to C1G2 air protocol specific  
2239 parameters.

LLRP Parameter (Section #)	C1G2 Parameter (Section #)
AirProtocolLLRPCapabilities (9.2.3)	C1G2LLRPCapabilities 15.2.1.1
UHF_RFModeTable (9.2.4.1)	UHF1G2RFModeTable (15.2.1.1.2)
AirProtocolInventoryCommandSettings (12.2.6)	C1G2InventoryCommand (15.2.1.2.1)
TagSpec (11.2.1.2)	C1G2TagSpec (15.2.1.3.1)
OpSpec (11.2.1.2)	C1G2OpSpec (15.2.1.3.2)
AirProtocolOpSpecList (11.2.2)	C1G2OpSpec (15.2.1.3.2)
AirProtocolSpecificEPCMMemorySelector (13.2.1.1)	C1G2EPCMMemorySelector (15.2.1.5.1)
AirProtocolTagData (13.2.3)	C1G2PC and C1G2CRC (15.2.1.5.2, 15.2.1.5.3)
AirProtocolSingulationDetails (13.2.6.9)	C1G2SingulationDetails (15.2.1.5.4)
Op Spec Results (13.2.3)	C1G2OpSpecResult (15.2.1.5.5)

2240 **15.2 LLRP Air Protocol Specific Parameters**

2241 Within this section there is a separate subsection for each air protocol specified by LLRP.  
2242 Each air protocol subsection includes a definition for each air protocol specific  
2243 parameter. Section 15.1 above cross-references LLRP parameters to the air protocol  
2244 specific parameters specified in this section.

2245 Support for a new air protocol can be added to LLRP by adding new subsections to this  
2246 section e.g., 15.2.2 and 15.2.3.

2247 **15.2.1 Class-1 Generation-2 (C1G2) Air Protocol**

2248 The Class-1 Generation-2 (C1G2) Air Protocol is specified by EPCglobal Class-1  
2249 Generation-2 UHF RFID Protocol v1.1.0 specification.

2250 The following subsections specify LLRP air protocol specific parameters. These  
2251 subsections are partitioned to correlate with major sections of the LLRP specification:

- 2252 - Reader Device Capabilities
- 2253 - Inventory Operation
- 2254 - Access Operation
- 2255 - Reader Device Configuration
- 2256 - Reports

2257 **15.2.1.1 Reader Device Capabilities**

2258 This section of air protocol specific parameters corresponds to LLRP parameters  
2259 specified in section 9.

2260 **15.2.1.1.1 C1G2LLRPCapabilities Parameter**

2261 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2262 parameter. Readers MAY support BlockErase, and MAY support BlockWrite. Readers  
2263 SHALL support at least one select filter per query.

**C1G2LLRPCapabilities Parameter**

**CanSupportBlockErase:** Boolean

**CanSupportBlockWrite:** Boolean

**MaxNumSelectFiltersPerQuery:** Unsigned Short Integer. If set to zero, it indicates  
there is no maximum limit.

2264 **15.2.1.1.2 UHFC1G2RFModeTable Parameter**

2265 This parameter carries the set of C1G2 RF modes that the Reader is capable of operating.

2266 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2267 parameter.

## UHFC1G2RFModeTable Parameter

**UHFC1G2RFModeSet:** List of <UHFC1G2RFModeTableEntry Parameter>

2268    **15.2.1.1.2.1 UHFC1G2RFModeTableEntry Parameter**

2269    This parameter carries the information for each UHFC1G2 RF mode. A mode that has  
2270    been tested for conformance by the EPCGlobal Hardware Action Group's Testing and  
2271    Conformance (HAG T&C) group, is indicated using a conformance flag.

2272    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2273    parameter.

### UHFC1G2RFModeTableEntry Parameter

**Mode identifier:** Unsigned Integer. This is a Reader defined identifier that the client may use to set the Gen2 operating parameters.

**DR Value:** Integer. Divide ratio.

*Possible Values:*

Value	DR
---	--
0	8
1	64/3

**BDR Value:** Integer. Backscatter data rate in bps.

*Possible Values:*

40000 – 640000 bps

**M value:** Integer. Modulation.

*Possible Values:*

Value	M
---	--
0	FMO
1	2
2	4
3	8

**Forward link modulation:** Integer

*Possible Values:*

Value	Modulation
---	-----
0	PR-ASK
1	SSB-ASK
2	DSB-ASK

**PIE Value:** Integer. One thousand times the ratio of data-0 symbol length and data-1 symbol length in pulse-interval encoding. The C1G2 spec specifies a ratio range of 1.5 – 2.0. (see section 6.3.1.2.4 in [C1G2]).

*Possible Values:*

1500-2000

**MinTariValue:** Integer. Minimum Tari time in nanoseconds (see section 6.3.1.2.4 in [C1G2])

*Possible Values:*

6250-25000

**MaxTariValue:** Integer. Maximum Tari time in nanoseconds. (see section 6.3.1.2.4 in [C1G2]).

*Possible Values:*

6250-25000

**StepTariValue:** Integer. Tari Step size in nanoseconds.(see section 6.3.1.2.4 in [C1G2])

*Possible Values:*

0 – 18750 nsec

**Spectral Mask Indicator:** Integer. Spectral mask characteristics of the mode. The Reader SHALL advertise this value if and only if the spectral mask value is valid for all the Tari steps in the range.

*Possible Values:*

Value	Modulation
0	Unknown
1	SI – Meets [C1G2] Single-Interrogator Mode Mask
2	MI – Meets [C1G2] Multi-Interrogator Mode Mask
3	DI – Meets [C1G2] Dense-Interrogator Mode Mask

**EPC HAG T&C Conformance:** Boolean. This flag indicates if the Reader vendor has received the certification for the parameter sets specified in this mode. The Reader SHALL set this flag to true only if the Reader vendor has received EPCGlobal conformance for this mode as specified in EPCGlobal Testing and Conformance.

## 2274    15.2.1.2    Inventory Operation

2275    This section of air protocol specific parameters corresponds to LLRP parameters  
2276    specified in section 10.

### 2277    15.2.1.2.1    C1G2InventoryCommand Parameter

2278    This parameter defines the C1G2 inventory-specific settings to be used during a  
2279    particular C1G2 inventory operation. This comprises of C1G2Filter Parameter, C1G2RF  
2280    Parameter and C1G2Singulation Parameter. It is not necessary that the Filter, RF Control  
2281    and Singulation Control Parameters be specified in each and every inventory command.  
2282    They are optional parameters. If not specified, the default values in the Reader are used  
2283    during the inventory operation. If multiple C1G2Filter parameters are encapsulated by the  
2284    Client in the C1G2InventoryCommand parameter, the ordering of the filter parameters  
2285    determine the order of C1G2 air-protocol commands (e.g., Select command) generated by  
2286    the Reader.

2287 The TagInventoryStateAware flag is used to determine how to process all the C1G2Filter  
2288 and C1G2Singulation parameters in this command. At a functional level, if the Client is  
2289 managing the tag states during an inventory operation, it would set that flag to true and  
2290 pass the appropriate fields in the C1G2 Filter and C1G2 Singulation parameters. If a  
2291 reader set CanDoTagInventoryStateAwareSingulation to False in LLRPCapabilities  
2292 (section 9.2.2), it SHALL ignore the TagInventoryStateAware flag.

2293 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2294 parameter.

### C1G2InventoryCommand Parameter

**TagInventoryStateAware:** Boolean

**C1G2 Filter :** List of <C1G2Filter Parameter> [if absent, use default]

**C1G2 RF:** <C1G2RFControl Parameter> [if absent, use default]

**C1G2 Singulation Control :** <C1G2SingulationControl Parameter> [if absent, use default]

**Custom Extension Point List:** List of <Custom Parameter> (optional)

#### 15.2.1.2.1.1 C1G2Filter Parameter

This parameter carries information specific to C1G2 filter (in particular, the parameters for the select command) operation, and are optionally sent with each inventory command from the Client to the Reader. This sets up the target tag population that gets inventoried. For an inventory operation with multiple filters, multiple instances of filter parameters are sent. A filter parameter contains the following fields:

- Target tag mask: This contains the information for the tag memory data pattern used for the select operation.
- T: This value is set if the Client is interested in only a truncated portion of the tag to be backscattered by the tag. The portion that gets backscattered includes the portion of the tag ID following the mask. This bit has to be set only in the last filter-spec.
- TagInventoryStateAwareFilterAction: This is used if the TagInventoryStateAware flag is set to true in the InventoryParameterSpec.
- TagInventoryStateUnawareFilterAction: This is used if the TagInventoryStateAware flag is set to false in the InventoryParameterSpec.

**Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this parameter.

### C1G2Filter Parameter

**Target Tag Mask:** <C1G2TagInventoryMask Parameter>

**T:** Integer

*Possible Values:*

Value	Truncate action
-----	-----
0	Unspecified: The Reader decides what truncate action to take.
1	Do not truncate
2	Truncate

**TagInventoryStateAwareAction:** C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareFilterAction Parameter (optional)

**TagInventoryStateUnawareAction:** C1G2TagInventoryStateUnawareFilterAction Parameter (optional)

2313 15.2.1.2.1.1.1 C1G2TagInventoryMask Parameter

2314 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2315 parameter.

### C1G2TagInventoryMask Parameter

**MB:** Integer. C1G2 Tag memory bank.

*Possible Values:*

1-3. The mask used for the C1G2 select command applies only to EPC, TID or User memory, and not to Reserved memory (MB 0).

**Pointer:** Unsigned Short Integer. The first (msb) bit location of the specified memory bank against which to compare the TagMask.

**TagMask:** Bit array. The pattern against which to compare.

2316 15.2.1.2.1.1.2 C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareFilterAction Parameter

2317 This parameter is used by the Client to manage the tag states during an inventory  
2318 operation. In order to use this parameter during inventory, the TagInventoryStateAware  
2319 flag is set to true in the InventoryParameterSpec. This parameter contains:

- Target: This value indicates which flag in the tag to modify – whether the SL flag or its inventoried flag for a particular session.
- Action describes the action for matching and non-matching tags. The actions are specific about the tag-inventory states - e.g., do nothing, assert or deassert SL, assign inventoried S0/S1/S2/S3 to A or B.

2325 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this  
2326 parameter. Readers that do not support tag inventory state aware singulation SHALL set  
2327 CanDoTagInventoryStateAwareSingulation to false in LLRPCapabilities.

### C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareFilterAction Parameter

**Target:** Integer

*Possible Values:*

Value	Definition
-------	------------

0	SL
1	Inventoried state for session S0
2	Inventoried state for session S1
3	Inventoried state for session S2
4	Inventoried state for session S3

**Action : Integer**

*Possible Values:*

Value	Definition
0	Matching tags: assert SL or inventoried state → A. Non-matching tags: deassert SL or inventoried state → B.
1	Matching tags: assert SL or inventoried state → A. Non-matching tags: do nothing
2	Matching tags: do nothing Non-matching tags: deassert SL or inventoried state → B
3	Matching tags: negate SL or (A→B, B→A) Non-matching tags: do nothing
4	Matching tags: deassert SL or inventoried state → B Non-matching tags: assert SL or inventoried state → A
5	Matching tags: deassert SL or inventoried state → B Non-matching tags: do nothing
6	Matching tags: do nothing Non-matching tags: assert SL or inventoried state → A
7	Matching tags: do nothing Non-matching tags: negate SL or (A→B, B→A)

### 2328 15.2.1.2.1.1.3 C1G2TagInventoryStateUnawareFilterAction Parameter

2329 This parameter is used by the Client if it does not want to manage the tag states during an  
 2330 inventory operation. Using this parameter, the Client instructs the Reader about the tags  
 2331 that should and should not participate in the inventory action. In order to use this  
 2332 parameter during inventory, the TagInventoryStateAware flag is set to false in the  
 2333 InventoryParameterSpec. This parameter contains:

- 2334 • Action describes the action for matching and non-matching tags. However, the  
 2335 action is simply specifying whether matching or non-matching tags partake in this  
 2336 inventory. The Reader is expected to handle the tag inventory states to facilitate  
 2337 this.

2338 In this parameter, Action=Select means search for pattern in Inventory, and  
 2339 Action=Unselect means do not search for pattern in Inventory.

2340 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
 2341 parameter.

### C1G2TagInventoryStateUnawareFilterAction Parameter

**Action : Integer**

*Possible Values:*

Value	Matching Tags	Non-matching Tags
0	Select	Unselect
1	Select	Do nothing
2	Do nothing	Unselect
3	Unselect	Do nothing
4	Unselect	Select
5	Do nothing	Select

2342    **15.2.1.2.1.2 C1G2RF Control Parameter**

2343    This Parameter carries the settings relevant to RF forward and reverse link control in the  
2344    C1G2 air protocol. This is basically the C1G2 RF Mode and the Tari value to use for the  
2345    inventory operation.

2346    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2347    parameter.

**C1G2RFControl Parameter**

**ModelIndex:** Unsigned Integer. This is an index into the UHFC1G2RFModeTable.

**Tari:** Integer. Value of Tari to use for this mode specified in nsec. This is specified if the mode selected has a Tari range. If the selected mode has a range, and the Tari is set to zero, the Reader implementation picks up any Tari value within the range. If the selected mode has a range, and the specified Tari is out of that range and is not set to zero, an error message is generated.

*Possible Values:*

0 or 6250-25000 nsec

2348    **15.2.1.2.1.3 C1G2SingulationControl Parameter**

2349    This C1G2SingulationControl Parameter provides controls particular to the singulation  
2350    process in the C1G2 air protocol. The singulation process is started using a Query  
2351    command in the C1G2 protocol. The Query command describes the session number, tag  
2352    state, the start Q value to use, and the RF link parameters. The RF link parameters are  
2353    specified using the C1G2RFControl Parameter (see section 15.2.1.2.1.2). This  
2354    Singulation Parameter specifies the session, tag state and description of the target  
2355    singulation environment. The following attributes are specified to provide guidance to the  
2356    Reader for the singulation algorithm:

- Tag transit time: This is the measure of expected tag mobility in the field of view of the antenna where this inventory operation is getting executed.
- Tag population: This is the expected tag population in the field of view of the antenna.

2361    In addition, the Singulation Parameter allows setting of the following:

- Session ID: This is the C1G2 session number that the tags use to update the inventory state upon successful singulation.

- 2364     • TagInventoryStateAwareSingulationAction: This is used if the  
 2365       TagInventoryStateAware flag is set to true in the InventoryParameterSpec.  
 2366        ○ I: This is the inventoried state of the target tag population in the selected  
 2367        session. Only tags that match the session state participate in the inventory  
 2368        round. If the Ignore value is specified, the Reader ignores this field, and  
 2369        its up to the Reader implementation to determine the value of I used in the  
 2370        inventory round.  
 2371        ○ S: This is the state of the SL flag in the tag. Only tags that match that tag  
 2372        state participate in the inventory round. If the Ignore value is specified, the  
 2373        Reader ignores this field, and its up to the Reader implementation to  
 2374        determine the value of S used in the inventory round.

2375     If a reader sets CanDoTagInventoryStateAwareSingulation to False in LLRPCapabilities  
 2376     (section 9.2.2), it SHALL ignore the TagInventoryStateAwareSingulationAction field.

2377     **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
 2378     parameter.

## C1G2SingulationControl Parameter

**Session:** Integer. Session number to use for the inventory operation.

*Possible Values:*

0-3

**Tag population:** Unsigned Short Integer. An estimate of the tag population in view of the RF field of the antenna.

**Tag transit time:** Unsigned Integer. An estimate of the time a tag will typically remain in the RF field of the antenna specified in milliseconds.

**TagInventoryStateAwareSingulationAction:**

<C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareSingulationAction Parameter> (optional)

2379     15.2.1.2.1.3.1 C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareSingulationAction Parameter

2380     **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this  
 2381     parameter. Readers that do not support tag inventory state aware singulation SHALL set  
 2382     CanDoTagInventoryStateAwareSingulation to false in LLRPCapabilities.

## C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareSingulationAction Parameter

**I :** Integer

*Possible Values:*

Value	Definition
-----	-----
0	State A
1	State B

**S :** Integer

*Possible Values:*

Value	Definition
-----	-----
0	SL
1	~SL

### 2383    **15.2.1.3    Access Operation**

2384    This section of air protocol specific parameters corresponds to LLRP parameters  
2385    specified in section 11.

#### 2386    **15.2.1.3.1    C1G2TagSpec Parameter**

2387    This parameter describes the target tag population on which certain operations have to be  
2388    performed. This Parameter is similar to the selection C1G2Filter Parameter described  
2389    earlier. However, because these tags are stored in the Reader's memory and ternary  
2390    comparisons are to be allowed for, each bit i in the target tag is represented using 2 bits -  
2391    bit i in mask, and bit i in tag pattern. If bit i in the mask is zero, then bit i of the target tag  
2392    is a don't care (X); if bit i in the mask is one, then bit i of the target tag is bit i of the tag  
2393    pattern. For example, "all tags" is specified using a mask length of zero.

2394    This parameter can carry up to two tag patterns. If more than one pattern is present, a  
2395    Boolean AND is implied. Each tag pattern has a match or a non-match flag, allowing (A  
2396    and B,!A and B, !A and !B, A and !B), where A and B are the tag patterns.

2397    The tagSpec contains:

- 2398       • TagPattern1  
2399       • TagPattern2

2400    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2401    parameter.

#### **C1G2TagSpec Parameter**

**TagPattern1:** <C1G2TargetTag Parameter>

**TagPattern2:** <C1G2TargetTag Parameter> [optional]

#### 2402    **15.2.1.3.1.1    C1G2TargetTag Parameter**

2403    If Length is zero, this pattern will match all tags regardless of MB, pointer, mask and  
2404    data.

2405    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2406    parameter.

#### **C1G2TargetTag Parameter**

**MB:** Integer. Memory bank.

*Possible Values:* 0-3.

**Pointer:** Unsigned Short Integer. The address of the first (msb) bit against which to apply

the Tag Mask and compare with the value.

**TagMask** : Bit array

**TagData**: Bit array

**Match**: Boolean

#### 2407      **15.2.1.3.2 C1G2 OpSpec Parameters**

2408     This section describes the C1G2 specific OpSpec parameters that are sent as part of the  
2409     AccessSpec. Each OpSpec parameter has an OpSpecID that is used when reporting  
2410     results of the operation.

##### 2411    **15.2.1.3.2.1 C1G2Read Parameter**

2412    MB is the memory bank to use. WordPtr is the starting word address. WordCount is the  
2413    number of 16-bit words to be read. Following is text reproduced from the C1G2  
2414    specification regarding WordCount=0. [If WordCount = 0, the tag backscatters the  
2415    contents of the chosen memory bank starting at WordPtr and ending at the end of the  
2416    bank, unless MB = 1, in which case the Tag shall backscatter the EPC memory contents  
2417    starting at WordPtr and ending at the length of the EPC specified by the first 5 bits of the  
2418    PC if WordPtr lies within the EPC, and shall backscatter the EPC memory contents  
2419    starting at WordPtr and ending at the end of EPC memory if WordPtr lies outside the  
2420    EPC.]

2421    Access Password is the password used by the Reader to transition the tag to the secure  
2422    state so that it can read protected tag memory regions. For example, the Tag's Reserved  
2423    memory is locked but not permlocked, meaning that the Reader must issue the access  
2424    password and transition the Tag to the secured state before performing the read operation.

2425    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2426    parameter.

#### **C1G2Read Parameter**

**OpSpecID**: Unsigned Short Integer

**MB**: Integer. Memory bank.

*Possible Values*: 0-3

**WordPtr**: Unsigned Short Integer. The word addresss of the first word to read from the  
chosen memory bank.

**WordCount**: Unsigned Short Integer

**AccessPassword**: Unsigned Integer

##### 2427    **15.2.1.3.2.2 C1G2Write Parameter**

2428    MB is the memory bank to use. WordPtr is the starting word address. Write Data is the  
2429    data to be written to the tag. Word Count is the number of words to be written.  
2430    Depending on the word count, the Reader may have to execute multiple C1G2 air

2431 protocol Write commands. Access Password is the password used by the Reader to  
2432 transition the tag to the secure state so that it can write to protected tag memory regions.

2433 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2434 parameter.

### C1G2Write Parameter

**OpSpecID** : Unsigned Short Integer

**MB**: Integer. Memory bank.

*Possible Values:* 0-3

**WordPtr**: Unsigned Short Integer. The word addresss of the first word to be written to the chosen memory bank.

**Write Data**: Short array. The data to write to the chosen memory bank.

**AccessPassword**: Unsigned Integer

#### 2435 15.2.1.3.2.3 C1G2Kill Parameter

2436 Kill Password is the value of the kill password to be used or set.

2437 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2438 parameter.

### C1G2Kill Parameter

**OpSpecID** : Unsigned Short Integer

**Kill Password**: Unsigned Integer

#### 2439 15.2.1.3.2.4 C1G2Lock Parameter

2440 This parameter contains the definition of the access privilege updates  
2441 (read/write/permalock) to be performed in various locations of the memory. The five data  
2442 fields for which we can define access control using the lock command are: Kill Password,  
2443 Access Password, EPC memory, TID memory and User memory. The access privilege  
2444 updates are expressed as a list of C1G2LockPayload Parameters, one for each memory  
2445 location.

2446 The Access Password provides the password to enter the *secured* state. A Reader can  
2447 perform a lock operation on a tag only if the tag is in the *secured* state. The tag enters the  
2448 secured state only using the Access Password (if a non-zero value).

2449 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2450 parameter.

### C1G2Lock Parameter

**OpSpecID** : Unsigned Short Integer

**LockCommandPayloadList**: List of <C1G2LockPayload Parameter>

**Access Password**: Unsigned Integer

2451    15.2.1.3.2.4.1 C1G2LockPayload Parameter  
2452    This parameter contains the definition of the access privilege updates  
2453    (read/write/permalock) to be performed for a single location of the tag memory. The five  
2454    data fields for which we can define access control using the lock command are: Kill  
2455    Password, Access Password, EPC memory, TID memory and User memory.  
2456    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2457    parameter.

### C1G2LockPayload Parameter

**OpSpecID :** Unsigned Short Integer

**Privilege:** Integer. Value indicates the access privilege to be applied.

*Possible Values:*

Value	Access Privilege
-----	-----
0	Read/Write
1	Permalock
2	Permaunlock
3	Unlock

**DataField:** Unsigned Integer. Value indicates to which data field the access privilege will be applied.

*Possible Values:*

Value	Field
-----	-----
0	Kill Password
1	Access Password
2	EPC Memory
3	TID Memory
4	User Memory

2458    15.2.1.3.2.5 C1G2BlockErase Parameter  
2459    MB is the memory bank to use. WordPtr is the starting word address. Word Count is the  
2460    number of 16-bit words to be read. Access Password is the password used by the Reader  
2461    to transition the tag to the secure state so that it can erase protected tag memory regions.  
2462    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this  
2463    parameter. Readers that do not support C1G2BlockErase SHALL set  
2464    CanSupportBlockErase to false in C1G2LLRPCapabilities. If such a Reader receives an  
2465    ADD\_ACCESSSPEC with an AccessSpec that contained this OpSpec parameter, the  
2466    Reader SHALL return an error for that message and not add the AccessSpec.

### C1G2BlockErase Parameter

**OpSpecID :** Unsigned Short Integer

**MB:** Integer. Memory bank.

*Possible Values:* 0-3

**WordPtr:** Unsigned Short Integer. Word address of first word to be erased.

**Word Count:** Unsigned Short Integer. Number of words to erase.

**Access Password:** Unsigned Integer

2467 **15.2.1.3.2.6 C1G2BlockWrite Parameter**

2468 MB is the memory bank to use. WordPtr is the starting word address. Word Count is the  
2469 number of 16-bit words to be written. Depending on the word count, the Reader may  
2470 have to execute multiple C1G2 air protocol block write commands. Write Data is the data  
2471 to be written to the tag. Access Password is the password used by the Reader to transition  
2472 the tag to the secure state so that it can write to protected tag memory regions.

2473 **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this  
2474 parameter. Readers that do not support C1G2BlockWrite SHALL set  
2475 CanSupportBlockWrite to false in C1G2LLRPCapabilities. If such a Reader receives an  
2476 ADD\_ACCESSSPEC with an AccessSpec that contained this OpSpec parameter, the  
2477 Reader SHALL return an error for that message and not add the AccessSpec.

**C1G2BlockWrite Parameter**

**OpSpecID :** Unsigned Short Integer

**MB:** Integer. Memory bank.

*Possible Values:* 0-3

**WordPtr:** Unsigned Short Integer. Word address of first word to be written.

**Write Data:** Short array

**Access Password:** Unsigned Integer

2478 **15.2.1.4 Reader Device Configuration**

2479 This section of air protocol specific parameters corresponds to LLRP parameters  
2480 specified in section 12. The only air protocol specific parameter is  
2481 AirProtocolInventoryCommandSettings parameter in the AntennaConfiguration (section  
2482 12.2.6). The C1G2 specific InventoryCommand is already defined in section 15.2.1.2.1.

2483 **15.2.1.5 Reports**

2484 This section of air protocol specific parameters corresponds to LLRP parameters  
2485 specified in section 13.2.1.1.

2486 **15.2.1.5.1 C1G2EPCMemorySelector Parameter**

2487 This parameter is used to determine what contents are of interest in the C1G2EPC  
2488 memory bank for reporting. If enableCRC and enablePC is set to false, only the EPC is  
2489 returned in the RO Report. If enablePC is set to true, the PC bits and the EPC are returned  
2490 in the RO Report. If enablePC and enableCRC is set to true, the EPC, PC bits and CRC  
2491 are returned in the RO Report.

2492   **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2493   parameter.

**C1G2EPCMemorySelector**

**enablePC:** Boolean

**enableCRC:** Boolean

2494   **15.2.1.5.2   C1G2PC Parameter**

2495   **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2496   parameter.

**C1G2PC Parameter**

**PC bits:** Unsigned Short Integer

2497   **15.2.1.5.3   C1G2CRC Parameter**

2498   **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2499   parameter.

**C1G2CRC Parameter**

**CRC:** Unsigned Short Integer

2500   **15.2.1.5.4   C1G2SingulationDetails Parameter**

2501   **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this  
2502   parameter.

**C1G2SingulationDetails Parameter**

**NumCollisionSlots:** Unsigned Short Integer. The number of slots detected as  
collided over the duration of this report.

**NumEmptySlots:** Unsigned Short Integer. The number of slots detected as empty  
over the duration of this report.

2503   **15.2.1.5.5   C1G2 OpSpec Results**

2504   **15.2.1.5.5.1 C1G2ReadOpSpecResult Parameter**

2505   **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2506   parameter.

**C1G2ReadOpSpecResult Parameter**

**OpSpecID:** Unsigned Short Integer

**ReadData:** Short Array. The data read from the RFID tag.

**Result:** Integer

*Possible Values:*

Value	Definition
0	Success
1	Non-specific tag error
2	No response from tag
3	Non-specific reader error

2507    **15.2.1.5.5.2 C1G2WriteOpSpecResult Parameter**

2508    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2509    parameter.

### C1G2WriteOpSpecResult Parameter

**OpSpecID:** Unsigned Short Integer

**NumWordsWritten:** Unsigned Short Integer. The number of words written as a result of this OpSpec. If the number of words written is not equal to the length of the data pattern to write, the Result below SHALL be non-zero.

**Result:** Integer

*Possible Values:*

Value	Definition
0	Success
1	Tag memory overrun error
2	Tag memory locked error
3	Insufficient power to perform memory-write operation
4	Non-specific tag error
5	No response from tag
6	Non-specific reader error

2510    **15.2.1.5.5.3 C1G2KillOpSpecResult Parameter**

2511    **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2512    parameter.

### C1G2KillOpSpecResult Parameter

**OpSpecID:** Unsigned Short Integer

**Result:** Integer

*Possible Values:*

Value	Definition
0	Success
1	Zero kill password error
2	Insufficient power to perform kill operation
3	Non-specific tag error
4	No response from tag
5	Non-specific reader error

2513   **15.2.1.5.5.4 C1G2LockOpSpecResult Parameter**

2514   **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients SHALL implement this  
2515   parameter.

#### **C1G2LockOpSpecResult Parameter**

**OpSpecID:** Unsigned Short Integer

**Result:** Integer

*Possible Values:*

Value	Definition
0	Success
1	Insufficient power to perform lock operation
2	Non-specific tag error
3	No response from tag
4	Non-specific reader error

2516   **15.2.1.5.5.5 C1G2BlockEraseOpSpecResult Parameter**

2517   **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this  
2518   parameter. Readers that do not support C1G2 Block Erase SHALL set  
2519   CanSupportBlockErase to false in C1G2LLRPCapabilities. If such a Reader receives an  
2520   ADD\_ACCESSSPEC with an AccessSpec that contains this OpSpec parameter, the  
2521   Reader SHALL return an error for that message and not add the AccessSpec.

#### **C1G2BlockEraseOpSpecResult Parameter**

**OpSpecID:** Unsigned Short Integer

**Result:** Integer

*Possible Values:*

Value	Definition
0	Success
1	Tag memory overrun error
2	Tag memory locked error
3	Insufficient power to perform block erase operation
4	Non-specific tag error
5	No response from tag
6	Non-specific reader error

2522   **15.2.1.5.5.6 C1G2BlockWriteOpSpecResult Parameter**

2523   **Compliance requirement:** Compliant Readers and Clients MAY implement this  
2524   parameter. Readers that do not support C1G2 Block Write SHALL set  
2525   CanSupportBlockWrite to false in C1G2LLRPCapabilities. If such a Reader receives an  
2526   ADD\_ACCESSSPEC with an AccessSpec that contains this OpSpec parameter, the  
2527   Reader SHALL return an error for that message and not add the AccessSpec.

#### **C1G2BlockWriteOpSpecResult Parameter**

**OpSpecID:** Unsigned Short Integer

**NumWordsWritten:** Unsigned Short Integer

**Result:** Integer

*Possible Values:*

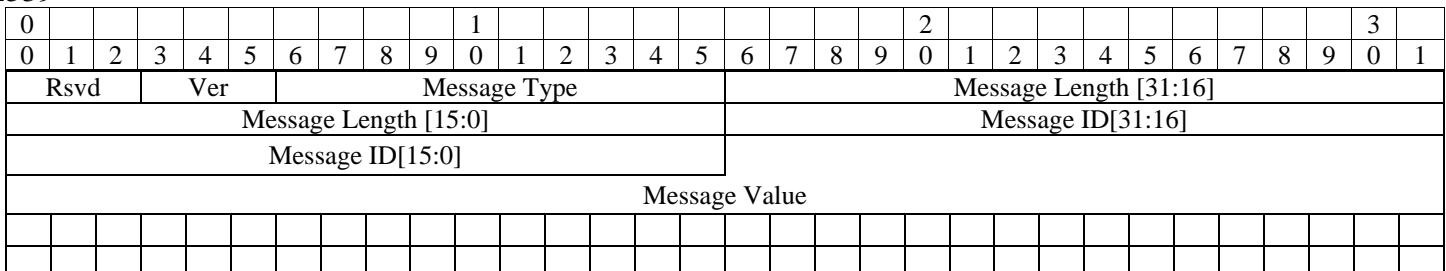
Value	Definition
0	Success
1	Tag memory overrun error
2	Tag memory locked error
3	Insufficient power to perform memory-write operation
4	Non-specific tag error
5	No response from tag
6	Non-specific reader error

## 2528 16 Binary Encoding for LLRP

2529 This section contains the specific formats and operations for the binary encoding of the  
2530 Low Level Reader Protocol. All fields and parameters must be encoded in the order  
2531 shown in the diagrams in this section. This section does not contain information that has  
2532 been generalized in the main body of the document. Refer to sections 8-15 for the  
2533 description of the messages and the parameters and fields in the messages.

2534 The binary encoding is based on a stream of octets. Each octet represents 8 bits of  
2535 information. Octets within the data stream are serialized according to the particular  
2536 transport mechanism over which this binding is carried. Octet numbering shown in this  
2537 section is in network order. For example, in Figure 12, the first octet that a LLRP  
2538 endpoint receives contains Rsvd, Ver and 2 bits of Message type.

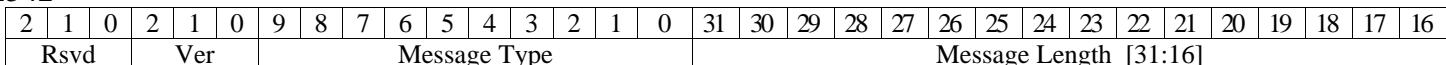
2539



2540 **Figure 12: Network Order**

2541 Figure 13 illustrates the bit order inside the fields.

2542



2543 **Figure 13: Bit Order in Fields**

2544 Integer numbers SHALL be encoded in network byte order with the most significant byte  
2545 of the integer being sent first (big-Endian). Bit arrays are aligned to the most significant  
2546 bit. Bit arrays are padded to an octet boundary. Pad bits SHALL be ignored by the  
2547 Reader and Client.

2548 The length of all messages within the binary encoding SHALL be multiples of octets.  
2549 This means all parameters within the binary encoding SHALL be multiples of octets.  
2550 This includes any custom or vendor specific parameter. All the messages and parameters  
2551 in this section have been padded with zero to ensure that the length is a multiple of octets.

## 2552 Notations

2553 Inside a message or a parameter,

- If a parameter X is denoted simply as X, it means that X is mandatory and appears once in the message.
- If a parameter X is denoted as X (0-n), it means that X is optional in the message, and it can appear multiple times in the message.
- If a parameter X is denoted as X (0-1), it means that X is optional in the message and that it can appear at most once in the message.
- If a parameter X is denoted as X (1-n), it means that X is mandatory and can appear multiple times in the message.

## 2562 Negative Numbers

2563 Negative numbers are represented using twos complement notation.

## 2564 16.1 Messages

2565

0								1							2								3										
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
Rsvd	Message Type										Message Length [31:16]																						
Message Length [15:0]												Message ID[31:16]																					
Message ID[15:0]												Message Value																					

2566

2567 Reserved bits: 3 bits

2568 The reserved bits are reserved for future extensions. All reserved bits in messages SHALL be set to 0 in  
2569 outgoing messages.

2570

2571 Ver: 3 bits

2572 The version of LLRP. Implementations of LLRP based on this specification are using the value 0x1.  
2573 Other values are reserved for future use.

2574

2575 Message Type: 10 bits

2576 The type of LLRP message being carried in the message.

2577

2578 Message Length: 32 bits

2579 This value represents the size of the entire message in octets starting from bit offset 0 of the first word.  
2580 Therefore, if the Message Value field is zero-length, the Length field will be set to 10.

2581

2582 Message ID: 32 bits

2583 As stated earlier, the communications between the Client and the Reader are primarily of a request-  
2584 response type - requests/commands from the Client to the Reader, and responses from the Reader to the  
2585 Client. In order to facilitate multiple outstanding commands/requests from the Client, LLRP uses a  
2586 Message sequence number in each message. The Message sequence number is used to correlate a  
2587 response with the original request. This sequence number is local to the LLRP channel.  
2588  
2589 Message Value: variable length  
2590 Dependent on the Message Type.

2591 **16.1.1 GET\_READER\_CAPABILITIES**

2592

0									1										2									3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd	Ver	Message Type =1														Message Length [31:16]															
Message Length [15:0]															Message ID[31:16]																
Message ID[15:0]															RequestedData																
Custom Parameter (0-n)																															

2593

2594 See Section 9.1.1.

2595

2596 **16.1.2 GET\_READER\_CAPABILITIES\_RESPONSE**

2597

0									1										2									3																
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1													
Rsvd	Ver	Message Type = 11														Message Length [31:16]																												
Message Length [15:0]															Message ID[31:16]																													
Message ID[15:0]																																												
LLRPStatus Parameter																																												
GeneralDeviceCapabilities Parameter (0-1)																																												
LLRPCapabilities Parameter (0-1)																																												
RegulatoryCapabilities Parameter (0-1)																																												
AirProtocolLLRPCapabilities Parameter (0-1)																																												
Custom Parameter (0-n)																																												

2598

2599 See Section 9.1.2.

2600

2601 **16.1.3 ADD\_ROSPEC**

2602

0									1										2									3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd	Ver	Message Type = 20														Message Length [31:16]															
Message Length [15:0]															Message ID[31:16]																
Message ID[15:0]																															
ROSpec Parameter																															

2603

2604 See section 10.1.1.

2605

2606 **16.1.4 ADD\_ROSPEC\_RESPONSE**

2607

0								1							2									3									
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
Rsvd	Ver	Message Type = 30												Message Length [31:16]																			
Message Length [15:0]												Message ID[31:16]																					
Message ID[15:0]												LLRPStatus Parameter																					

2608

2609 See section 10.1.2.

2610

2611 **16.1.5 DELETE\_ROSPEC**

2612

0								1							2									3									
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
Rsvd	Ver	Message Type = 21												Message Length [31:16]																			
Message Length [15:0]												Message ID[31:16]																					
Message ID[15:0]												ROSpecID[31:16]																					
ROSpecID[15:0]																																	

2613

2614 See section 10.1.3.

2615

2616 **16.1.6 DELETE\_ROSPEC\_RESPONSE**

2617

0								1							2									3									
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
Rsvd	Ver	Message Type =31												Message Length [31:16]																			
Message Length [15:0]												Message ID[31:16]																					
Message ID[15:0]												LLRPStatus Parameter																					

2618

2619 See section 10.1.4.

2620

2621 **16.1.7 START\_ROSPEC**

2622

0								1							2									3									
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
Rsvd	Ver	Message Type = 22												Message Length [31:16]																			
Message Length [15:0]												Message ID[31:16]																					
Message ID[15:0]												ROSpecID[31:16]																					
ROSpecID[15:0]																																	

2623

2624 See section 10.1.5.

2625

2626 **16.1.8 START\_ROSPEC\_RESPONSE**

2627

0								1									2										3												
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1								
Rsvd	Ver	Message Type = 32										Message Length [31:16]																											
Message Length [15:0]															Message ID[31:16]																								
Message ID[15:0]															LLRPStatus Parameter																								

2628

2629 See section 10.1.6.

2630

2631 **16.1.9 STOP\_ROSPEC**

0								1									2										3												
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1								
Rsvd	Ver	Message Type = 23										Message Length [31:16]																											
Message Length [15:0]															Message ID[31:16]																								
Message ID[15:0]															ROSpecID[31:16]																								
ROSpecID[15:0]																																							

2632

2633 See section 10.1.7.

2634

2635 **16.1.10 STOP\_ROSPEC\_RESPONSE**

0								1									2										3												
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1								
Rsvd	Ver	Message Type = 33										Message Length [31:16]																											
Message Length [15:0]															Message ID[31:16]																								
Message ID[15:0]															LLRPStatus Parameter																								

2636

2637 See section 10.1.8.

2638

2639 **16.1.11 ENABLE\_ROSPEC**

0								1									2										3												
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1								
Rsvd	Ver	Message Type = 24										Message Length [31:16]																											
Message Length [15:0]															Message ID[31:16]																								
Message ID[15:0]															ROSpecID[31:16]																								
ROSpecID[15:0]																																							

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

2640

2641 See section 10.1.9.

2642

**2643 16.1.12 ENABLE\_ROSPEC\_RESPONSE**

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1															
Rsvd	Ver	Message Type = 34										Message Length [31:16]															3																			
Message Length [15:0]															Message ID[31:16]															3																
Message ID[15:0]															LLRPStatus Parameter																3															

2644

2645 See section 10.1.10.

2646

**2647 16.1.13 DISABLE\_ROSPEC**

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1															
Rsvd	Ver	Message Type = 25										Message Length [31:16]															3																			
Message Length [15:0]															Message ID[31:16]															3																
Message ID[15:0]															ROSpecID[31:16]																3															

2648

2649 See section 10.1.11.

2650

**2651 16.1.14 DISABLE\_ROSPEC\_RESPONSE**

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1															
Rsvd	Ver	Message Type = 35										Message Length [31:16]															3																			
Message Length [15:0]															Message ID[31:16]															3																
Message ID[15:0]															LLRPStatus Parameter																3															

2652

2653 See section 10.1.12.

2654

**2655 16.1.15 GET\_ROSPECS**

2656

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1															
Rsvd	Ver	Message Type = 26										Message Length [31:16]															3																			
Message Length [15:0]															Message ID[31:16]															3																
Message ID[15:0]																															3															

2657

2658 See section 10.1.13.

2659

2660 16.1.16 GET\_ROSPECS\_RESPONSE

2661

2662

2663 See Section 10.1.14.

2664

2665 16.1.17 ADD\_ACCESSSPEC

2666

2667

2668 See Section 11.1.1.

2669

2670 16.1.18 ADD ACCESSSPEC RESPONSE

2671

2672

2673 See Section 11.12

2674

2675 **16.1.19 DELETE\_ACCESSSPEC**

2676

0									1									2									3										
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1						
Rsvd	Ver	Message Type = 41															Message Length [31:16]																				
Message Length [15:0]															Message ID[31:16]																						
Message ID[15:0]															AccessSpecId[31:16]																						
AccessSpecId[15:0]																																					

2677

2678 See Section 11.1.3.

2679

2680 **16.1.20 DELETE\_ACCESSSPEC\_RESPONSE**

2681

0									1									2									3										
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1						
Rsvd	Ver	Message Type = 51															Message Length [31:16]																				
Message Length [15:0]															Message ID[31:16]																						
Message ID[15:0]															LLRPStatus Parameter																						

2682

2683 See Section 11.1.4.

2684

2685 **16.1.21 ENABLE\_ACCESSSPEC**

2686

0									1									2									3										
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1						
Rsvd	Ver	Message Type = 42															Message Length [31:16]																				
Message Length [15:0]															Message ID[31:16]																						
Message ID[15:0]															AccessSpecId[31:16]																						
AccessSpecId[15:0]																																					

2687

2688 See Section 11.1.5.

2689

2690 **16.1.22 ENABLE\_ACCESSSPEC\_RESPONSE**

2691

0									1									2									3										
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1						
Rsvd	Ver	Message Type = 52															Message Length [31:16]																				
Message Length [15:0]															Message ID[31:16]																						
Message ID[15:0]															LLRPStatus Parameter																						

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

2692

2693 See Section 11.1.6.

2694

2695 **16.1.23 DISABLE\_ACCESSSPEC**

2696

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd	Ver	Message Type = 43										Message Length [31:16]																			
Message Length [15:0]										Message ID[31:16]																					
Message ID[15:0]										AccessSpecId[31:16]																					
AccessSpecId[15:0]																															

2697

2698 See Section 11.1.7.

2699

2700 **16.1.24 DISABLE\_ACCESSSPEC\_RESPONSE**

2701

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd	Ver	Message Type = 53										Message Length [31:16]																			
Message Length [15:0]										Message ID[31:16]																					
Message ID[15:0]										LLRPStatus Parameter																					

2702

2703 See Section 11.1.8.

2704

2705 **16.1.25 GET\_ACCESSSPECS**

2706

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd	Ver	Message Type = 44										Message Length [31:16]																			
Message Length [15:0]										Message ID[31:16]																					
Message ID[15:0]																															

2707

2708 See Section 11.1.9.

2709

2710 **16.1.26 GET\_ACCESSSPECS\_RESPONSE**

2711

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd	Ver	Message Type = 54										Message Length [31:16]																			
Message Length [15:0]										Message ID[31:16]																					
Message ID[15:0]																															

Message Length [15:0]										Message ID[31:16]																			
Message ID[15:0]										LLRPStatus Parameter																			
AccessSpec Parameter (0-n)																													

2712

2713 See Section 11.1.10.

2714

**16.1.27 CLIENT\_REQUEST\_OP**

2716

0								1								2				3
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
Rsvd	Ver										Message Type = 45									
Message Length [15:0]										Message Length [31:16]										
Message ID[15:0]										Message ID[31:16]										

TagReportData Parameter

2717

2718 See Section 11.1.11.

**16.1.28 CLIENT\_REQUEST\_OP\_RESPONSE**

2720

0								1								2				3
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
Rsvd	Ver										Message Type = 55									
Message Length [15:0]										Message Length [31:16]										
Message ID[15:0]										Message ID[31:16]										

ClientRequestResponse Parameter

2721

2722 See Section 11.1.12.

2723

**16.1.29 GET\_REPORT**

2725

0								1								2				3
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
Rsvd	Ver										Message Type = 60									
Message Length [15:0]										Message Length [31:16]										
Message ID[15:0]										Message ID[31:16]										

2726

2727 See Section 13.1.1.

2728

2729 **16.1.30 RO\_ACCESS\_REPORT**

2730

0									1										2										3													
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1											
Rsvd	Ver	Message Type = 61															Message Length [31:16]																									
Message Length [15:0]															Message ID[31:16]																											
Message ID[15:0]																																										
TagReportData Parameter (0-n)																																										
RFSurveyReportReportData Parameter (0-n)																																										
Custom Parameter (0-n)																																										

2731

2732 See Section 13.1.2.

2733

2734 **16.1.31 KEEPALIVE**

2735

0									1										2									3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd	Ver	Message Type = 62															Message Length [31:16]														
Message Length [15:0]															Message ID[31:16]																
Message ID[15:0]																															

2736

2737 See Section 13.1.3.

2738

2739 **16.1.32 KEEPALIVE\_ACK**

2740

0									1										2									3			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Rsvd	Ver	Message Type = 72															Message Length [31:16]														
Message Length [15:0]															Message ID[31:16]																
Message ID[15:0]																															

2741

2742 See Section 13.1.4.

2743 16.1.33 READER\_EVENT\_NOTIFICATION

2744

0								1									2									3												
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1							
Rsvd	Ver	Message Type = 63										Message Length [31:16]																										
Message Length [15:0]										Message ID[31:16]																												
Message ID[15:0]																																						

#### ReaderEventNotificationData Parameter

2745

2746 See Section 13.1.5.

2747

2748 16.1.34 ENABLE EVENTS AND REPORTS

2749

2750

2751 See Section 13.1.6.

2752 16.1.35 ERROR MESSAGE

2753

0								1								2									3														
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1								
Rsvd	Ver	Message Type = 100										Message Length [31:16]																											
Message Length [15:0]										Message ID[31:16]																													
Message ID[15:0]																																							

## LJRPStatus Parameter

2754

2755 See Section 14.1.1.

2756

2757 16.1.36 GET\_READER\_CONFIG

2758

Message ID[15:0]															Antenna ID													
RequestedData															GPIPortNum													
GPOPortNum[7:0]															GPOPortNum[15:8]													
Custom Parameter (0-n)																												

2759

2760 See Section 12.1.1.

2761

2762 **16.1.37 GET\_READER\_CONFIG\_RESPONSE**

2763

0								1							2											3																
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1											
Rsvd	Ver		Message Type = 12												Message Length [31:16]																											
Message Length [15:0]															Message ID[31:16]																											
Message ID[15:0]															LLRPStatus Parameter																											
Identification Parameter (0-1)															AntennaProperties Parameter (0-n)																											
AntennaConfiguration Parameter (0-n)															ReaderEventNotificationSpec Parameter (0-1)																											
ROResponseSpec Parameter (0-1)															AccessReportSpec Parameter (0-1)																											
LLRPConfigurationStateValue Parameter (0-1)															KeepaliveSpec Parameter (0-1)																											
GPIPortCurrentState Parameter (0-n)															GPOWriteData Parameter (0-n)																											
EventsAndReports Parameter (0-1)															Custom Parameter (0-n)																											

2764

2765 See Section 12.1.2.

2766

2767 **16.1.38 SET\_READER\_CONFIG**

2768

0								1							2											3																	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1												
Rsvd	Ver		Message Type = 3												Message Length [31:16]																												
Message Length [15:0]															Message ID[31:16]																												
Message ID[15:0]															R	Reserved																											
ReaderEventNotificationSpec Parameter (0-1)															AntennaProperties Parameter (0-n)																												
AntennaConfiguration Parameter (0-n)															ROResponseSpec Parameter (0-1)																												
AccessReportSpec Parameter (0-1)															KeepaliveSpec Parameter (0-1)																												
GPOWriteData Parameter (0-n)															GPIPortCurrentState Parameter (0-n)																												
EventsAndReports Parameter (0-1)															Custom Parameter (0-n)																												

2769

## Abbreviations

2771 R - ResetToFactoryDefaults

2772

2773 See section 12.1.3.

2774

## 2775 16.1.39 SET\_READER\_CONFIG\_RESPONSE

2776

2777

2778 See section 12.1.4.

2779

2780 16.1.40 CLOSE CONNECTION

2781

2782

2783 See section 12.1.5.

2784

## 2785 16.1.41 CLOSE\_CONNECTION\_RESPONSE

2786

2787

2788 See section 12.1.6.

2789

2790 16.1.42 CUSTOM MESSAGE

2791

2792

2793 See Section 8.1.

2794

2795 16.2 LLRP Parameters

LLRP parameters are defined in the following subsections with the exception that the air protocol specific LLRP parameters are defined in Section 16.3. The binary encoding of LLRP uses two different encodings of parameters: Type-length-value (TLV) encoded parameters, and Type-value (TV) encoded parameters. The TV encoding is only used for encoding parameters that are fixed-length, and are in Reports and Notifications from the Reader. The use of a compact encoding (i.e., TV) for the Reports and Notifications helps improve the network efficiency.

## 16.2.1 TLV and TV Encoding of LLRP Parameter

2804 The type of encoding (TLV or TV) is determined based on the value of bit 0 in the  
2805 parameter header. All TLV-encoded Parameters SHALL have a 0 in bit 0 of the header.  
2806 All TV-encoded Parameters SHALL have a 1 in bit 0 of the header.

2807 16.2.1.1 TLV-Parameters

2808 LLRP TLV-Parameters have the following encoding structure.

2809

2810

2811 Reserved bits: 6 bits

2812 The reserved bits are reserved for future extensions. All reserved bits SHALL be set to 0.

2813

2814 Parameter Type: 10 bits

2815 This is the type of LLRP parameter being carried in the message. The parameter number space for the

2816 TLV-parameters is 128 – 2047. The number space 0-127 is reserved for TV-parameters.  
 2817  
 2818 Parameter Length: 16 bits  
 2819 This value represents the size of the entire parameter in bytes starting from bit offset 0 of the first word.  
 2820 Therefore, if the Parameter Value field is zero-length, the Parameter Length field will be set to 4.  
 2821  
 2822 Parameter Value: variable length  
 2823 Dependent on the Parameter Type.

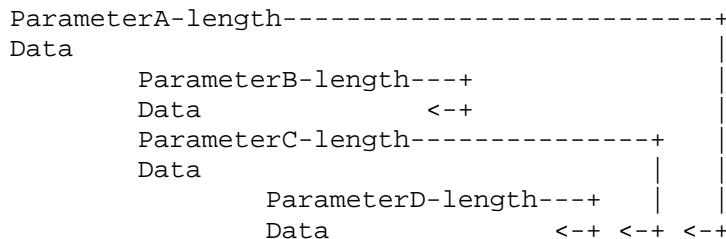
#### 2824 ***16.2.1.1.1 Encoding Guidelines for TLV-Parameters***

2825 The following rules apply to TLV-Parameters:

- 2826 • Parameters may contain mandatory and optional fields.
- 2827 • Parameter fields may be passed by value or by sub-parameter.
- 2828 • Mandatory fields will always be present and optional fields may or may not be present.
- 2829 • Mandatory fields of fixed length will be passed by value only, using the order, size and alignment defined in this document.
- 2830 • A mandatory field of variable length must be passed by value if it is the only field, mandatory or optional, of variable length in that parameter.
- 2831 • A parameter with multiple mandatory or optional fields of variable length must pass them as sub-parameters.
- 2832 • A parameter containing a field of variable length being passed by value may not contain sub-parameters.
- 2833 • Optional fields will always be passed as sub-parameters.

2834 The following rules apply to sub-parameters:

- 2835 • Sub-parameters follow all parameter rules.
- 2836 • A sub-parameter is a parameter that is encompassed within the length of a preceeding parameter and adds to the dataset of the encapsulating parameter.



- 2837 • Sub-parameters may be mandatory or optional.

#### 2838 ***16.2.1.2 TV-Parameters***

2839 LLRP TV-Parameters have the following encoding structure.

0								1							2						3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	

1	Parameter Type	Parameter Value

2855

2856 Parameter Type: 8 bits  
 2857 This is the type of LLRP parameter being carried in the message. The parameter number space for the  
 2858 TV-parameters is 1 – 127. The number space 128-2047 is reserved for TLV-parameters.  
 2859  
 2860 Parameter Value: variable length  
 2861 Dependent on the Parameter Type.  
 2862

### 2863 **16.2.1.2.1 Encoding Guidelines for TV-Parameters**

2864 The following rule applies to TV-Parameters:  
 2865 • TV-Parameters cannot contain sub-parameters (TLV or TV-Parameters).  
 2866

## 2867 **16.2.2 General Parameters**

### 2868 **16.2.2.1 UTCTimestamp Parameter**

0									1										2									3												
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1									
Reserved					Type = 128												Length																							
Microseconds [63:32]																																								
Microseconds [31:0]																																								

2869

2870 See Section 7.1.3.1.1.1.  
 2871

### 2872 **16.2.2.2 Uptime Parameter**

0									1										2									3												
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1									
Reserved					Type = 129												Length																							
MicroSeconds [63:32]																																								
MicroSeconds [31:0]																																								

2873

2874 See section 7.1.3.1.1.2.  
 2875  
 2876

## 2877 **16.2.3 Reader Device Capabilities Parameters**

### 2878 **16.2.3.1 GeneralDeviceCapabilities Parameter**

0									1									2									3																
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1												
Reserved					Type = 137												Length																										
MaxNumberOfAntennaSupported																								C	T	Reserved																	
Device manufacturer name																																											
Model Name																																											
FirmwareVersionByteCount														Reader Firmware Version: Variable length UTF-8 String																													
ReceiveSensitivityTableEntry Parameter (1-n)																																											
PerAntennaReceiveSensitivityRange Parameter (0-n)																																											
GPIOCapabilities Parameter																																											
PerAntennaAirProtocol Parameter (1-n)																																											

2880

2881 See Section 9.2.1.

2882

**2883 Abbreviations**

2884 C – CanSetAntennaProperties

2885 T - HasUTClockCapability

2886

**2887 16.2.3.1.1 ReceiveSensitivityTableEntry Parameter**

0									1									2									3												
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1								
Reserved					Type = 139												Length																						
Index																								Receive Sensitivity Value															

2888

2889 See Section 9.2.1.11.

2890

**2891 16.2.3.1.2 PerAntennaReceiveSensitivityRange Parameter**

0									1									2									3												
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1								
Reserved					Type = 149												Length																						
AntennaID																								ReceiveSensitivityIndexMin															
ReceiveSensitivityIndexMax																																							

2892

2893 See Section 9.2.1.22.

**2894 16.2.3.1.3 PerAntennaAirProtocol Parameter**

0									1									2									3				
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type = 140												Length														
AntennaId#1										ProtocolID#2										.....					ProtocolID#P						

2895

2896 See Section 9.2.1.33.

2897 **16.2.3.1.4 GPIOCapabilities Parameter**

0								1								2									3						
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type = 141					Length					NumGPIs					NumGPOs											

2898

2899 See section 9.2.1.44.

2900

2901 **16.2.3.2 LLRPCapabilities Parameter**

0								1								2									3						
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type = 142					Length																					
C	R	S	T	H	Reserved	MaxPriorityLevelSupported					ClientRequestOpSpecTimeout																				

2902

2903 **Abbreviations**

2904 C – CanDoRFSurvey

2905 R – CanReportBufferFillWarning

2906 S – SupportsClientRequestOpSpec

2907 T – CanDoTagInventoryStateAwareSingulation

2908 H – SupportsEventAndReportHolding

2909 MaxNumPriority – MaxNumPriorityLevelsSupported

2910

2911 See Section 9.2.2.

2912

2913 **AirProtocolLLRPCapabilities Parameter**

2914 See section 9.2.3.

2915

2916 There is no separate binary encoding for AirProtocolLLRPCapabilities. Each Air protocol's capabilities are  
2917 expressed in a different LLRP Parameter. Refer to Section 16.3 for air protocol specific capability  
2918 parameters. For example, the C1G2LLRPCapabilities Parameter (Section 16.3.1.1.1) carries the C1G2 air  
2919 protocol capabilities.

2920

2921 **16.2.3.4 RegulatoryCapabilities Parameter**

0								1								2									3						
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type = 143					Length																					

Custom Parameter (0-n)																															
2922																															
2923	See Section 9.2.4.																														

### 2925 16.2.3.4.1 UHFBandCapabilities Parameter

0									1										2										3										
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1								
Reserved					Type = 144										Length																								
TransmitPowerLevelTableEntry Parameter (1-n)																																							
FrequencyInformation Parameter																																							
UHFRFModeTable Parameter (1-n)																																							

2926

2927 See Section 9.2.4.1.

2928

### 2929 16.2.3.4.1.1 TransmitPowerLevelTableEntry Parameter

0									1										2										3											
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1									
Reserved					Type = 145										Length																									
Index																																								
TransmitPowerValue																																								

2930

2931 See Section 9.2.4.1.1.

2932

### 2933 16.2.3.4.1.2 FrequencyInformation Parameter

0									1										2										3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type = 146										Length																
H	Reserved				FrequencyHopTable Parameter (0-n)																										
FixedFrequencyTable (0-1)																															

2934

#### 2935 Abbreviations

2936 H – Hopping

2937

2938 See Section 9.2.4.1.2.

2939

### 2940 16.2.3.4.1.2.1 FrequencyHopTable Parameter

0									1										2										3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type = 147										Length																
HopTableId					Reserved					NumHops																					
Frequency#1																															

	....
	Frequency#n

2941

2942 NumHops: Number of entries in the List of Frequencies.

2943

2944 See Section 9.2.4.1.2.1.

## 2945 16.2.3.4.1.2.2 FixedFrequencyTable Parameter

0								1								2									3						
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type = 148					Length															Frequency#1[31:16]						
NumFrequencies															Frequency#1[15:0]										....						
Frequency#n[15:0]															....																

2946 NumFrequencies: Number of entries in the List of Frequencies.

2947

2948 See Section 9.2.4.1.2.2.

2949

## 2950 16.2.4 Reader Operations Parameters

## 2951 16.2.4.1 ROspec Parameter

0								1								2									3																									
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1																			
Reserved					Type = 177					Length															ROSpecID																									
Priority					CurrentState																				ROBoundarySpec Parameter																									
																											SpecParameter (1-n) [See notes below]																							
																											ROReportSpec Parameter (0-1)																							

2952

## 2953 Notes

2954 Each SpecParameter can be one of the following types: AISpec Parameter or RFSurveySpec Parameter or

2955 Custom Parameter.

2956

2957 See Section 10.2.1.

2958

## 2959 16.2.4.1.1 ROBoundarySpec Parameter

0								1								2									3																						
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1																
Reserved					Type = 178					Length															ROSpecStartTrigger Parameter																						
																										ROSpecStopTrigger Parameter																					

2960  
2961 See Section 10.2.1.1.  
2962

2963 **16.2.4.1.1.1 ROspecStartTrigger Parameter**

0									1									2									3				
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type = 179									Length																	
ROSpecStartTriggerType										PeriodicTriggerValue Parameter (0-1) GPITriggerValue Parameter (0-1)																					

2964  
2965 See Section 10.2.1.1.1.  
2966

2967 **16.2.4.1.1.1.1 PeriodicTriggerValue Parameter**

0									1									2									3				
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type = 180									Length																	
Offset										Period UTCTimestamp Parameter (0-1)																					

2968  
2969 See Section 10.2.1.1.1.1.  
2970

2971 **16.2.4.1.1.1.2 GPITriggerValue Parameter**

0									1									2									3				
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type = 181									Length																	
GPIPortNum										E		Reserved						Timeout[31:24]													
Timeout [23:0]																															

2972  
2973 **Abbreviations**  
2974 E – GPIEvent  
2975  
2976 See section 10.2.1.1.2.  
2977

2978 **16.2.4.1.1.2 ROSpecStopTrigger Parameter**

0									1									2									3														
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1										
Reserved					Type = 182									Length																											
ROSpecStopTriggerType										DurationTriggerValue[31:8]																															
DurationTriggerValue[7:0]										GPITriggerValue Parameter (0-1)																															

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

2979

2980 See section 10.2.1.1.2.

2981

2982 **16.2.4.2 AISpec Parameter**

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	
Reserved					Type = 183										Length															3		
AntennaCount															AntennaID#1															.....		
															AntennaID#n																	
															AISpecStopTrigger Parameter																	
																InventoryParameter Spec Parameter (1-n)																
																Custom Parameter (0-n)																

2983

2984 See section 10.2.2.

2985

2986 **16.2.4.2.1 AISpecStopTrigger Parameter**

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	
Reserved					Type = 184										Length															3		
AISpecStopTriggerType															DurationTrigger[31:24]																	
DurationTrigger[7:0]															GPITriggerValue Parameter (0-1)																	
																TagObservationTrigger Parameter (0-1)																

2987

2988 See section 10.2.2.1.

2989

2990 **16.2.4.2.1.1 TagObservationTrigger Parameter**

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type = 185										Length															3	
TriggerType					Reserved										NumberOfTags																
					NumberOfAttempts										T																
															Timeout																

2991

2992 See section 10.2.2.1.1.

2993

2994 **16.2.4.2.2 InventoryParameterSpec Parameter**

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type = 186										Length															3	
InventoryParameterSpecID															ProtocolID																
															AntennaConfigurationParameter (0-n)																

Custom Parameter (0-n)																															
2995																															
2996	See section 10.2.2.2.																														

### 2998 16.2.4.3 RFSSurveySpec Parameter

0								1										2											3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type = 187										Length																
AntennaID										StartFrequency[31:16]										EndFrequency[31:16]											
StartFrequency[15:0]										EndFrequency[15:0]										RFSSurveySpecStopTrigger Parameter											
Custom Parameter (0-n)																															

2999

3000 See Section 10.2.3.

3001

### 3002 16.2.4.3.1 RFSSurveySpecStopTrigger Parameter

0								1										2											3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type = 188										Length																
StopTriggerType										Duration [31:24]																					
Duration [7:0]										N[31:8]																					
N[7:0]																															

3003

3004 See Section 10.2.3.1.

3005

### 3006 16.2.5 Access Operation Parameters

#### 3007 16.2.5.1 AccessSpec Parameter

0								1										2											3		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type = 207										Length																
AccessSpecID										ProtocolId										C											
ROSpecID										AccessSpecStopTrigger Parameter																					
AccessCommand Parameter										AccessReportSpec Parameter (0-1)																					
Custom Parameter (0-n)																															

3008 Abbreviations

3009 C – CurrentState

3010

3011 See section 11.2.1.  
3012

3013 **16.2.5.1.1 AccessSpecStopTrigger Parameter**

0								1									2									3					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type = 208										Length																
AccessSpecStopTrigger										OperationCountValue																					

3014

3015 See Section 11.2.1.1.

3016

3017 **16.2.5.1.2 AccessCommand Parameter**

0								1									2									3					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type = 209										Length																
TagSpecParameter [See notes below]										OpSpecParameter (1-n) [See notes below]																					
Custom Parameter (0-n)																															

3018

3019 **Notes**

3020 TagSpecParameter is the air protocol specific tag spec parameter. For C1G2, it is C1G2TagSpec Parameter.

3021

3022 Each OpSpecParameter can be one of two types: Air protocol specific OpSpec (e.g., C1G2OpSpec Parameter) or ClientRequestOpSpec Parameter.

3023

3024 See Section 11.2.1.2.

3026 **16.2.5.1.3 ClientRequestOpSpec Parameter**

0								1									2									3					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type = 210										Length																
OpSpecID																															

3027

3028 See Section 11.2.1.2.1.

3029 **16.2.5.1.3.1 ClientRequestResponse Parameter**

3030

0								1									2									3										
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1					
Reserved					Type = 211										Length																					
AccessSpecID										EPCDataParameter																										
OpSpecParameter (0-n) [See notes below]																																				

3031

3032    **Notes**  
 3033    Each OpSpecParameter is an Air protocol specific opspec (e.g., C1G2OpSpec Parameter).  
 3034  
 3035    See Section 11.2.2.

## 3036    16.2.6 Configuration Parameters

### 3037    16.2.6.1 LLRPCConfigurationStateValue Parameter

3038

0									1										2								3				
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved										Type = 217										Length											
LLRPCConfigurationStateValue																															

3039

3040    See section 12.2.1.

### 3041    16.2.6.2 Identification Parameter

0									1										2								3						
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
Reserved										Type = 218										Length													
IDType										ByteCount																							
Reader ID(Variable length)																																	

3042

3043    See Section 12.2.2.

### 3044    16.2.6.3 GPOWriteData Parameter

0									1										2								3				
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved										Type = 219										Length											
GPO Port Number																	W	Reserved													

3045

### 3046    Abbreviations

3047    W – GPO Data

3048

3049    See Section 12.2.3.

### 3050    16.2.6.4 KeepaliveSpec Parameter

0									1										2								3				
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved										Type = 220										Length											
KeepaliveTriggerType										TimeInterval																					
TimeInterval																															

3051

3052 See Section 12.2.4.

3053 **16.2.6.5 AntennaProperties Parameter**

0								1									2									3					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
	Reserved					Type = 221					Length																				
C	Reserved					AntennaId					AntennaGain[15:8]																				
	AntennaGain[7:0]																														

3054

3055 **Abbreviations**

3056 C – Antenna connected

3057

3058 See Section 12.2.5.

3059

3060 **16.2.6.6 AntennaConfiguration Parameter**

0								1									2									3											
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1						
	Reserved					Type = 222					Length																										
	AntennaId					RFReceiver Parameter (0-1)												RFTransmitter Parameter (0-1)																			
	AirProtocolInventoryCommandSettings Parameter (0-n)																																				

3061

3062 **Notes:**

3063 Each AirProtocolInventoryCommandSettingsParameter instance is an Air protocol specific Parameter (e.g., C1G2InventoryCommand Parameter).

3064

3065 See Section 12.2.6.

3066

3067

3068 **16.2.6.7 RFReceiver Parameter**

0								1									2									3											
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1						
	Reserved					Type = 223					Length																										
	Receiver Sensitivity																																				

3069

3070 See Section 12.2.6.1.

3071

3072 **16.2.6.8 RFTransmitter Parameter**

0								1									2									3														
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1									
	Reserved					Type = 224					Length																													
	HopTableId												ChannelIndex																											
	TransmitPower																																							

3073

3074 See Section 12.2.6.2.

3075

## 3076 16.2.6.9 GPIPortCurrentState Parameter

3077

3078

## Abbreviations

## 3080 C – GPIConfig

3081

3082 See Section 12.2.6.3.

3083

3084 16.2.6.10 EventsAndReports Parameter

3085

3086 Abbreviations

3087 H – HoldEventsAndReportsUponReconnect

3088

3089 See Section 12.2.6.4

3090

3091 16.2.7 Reporting Parameters

## 3092 16.2.7.1 ROReportSpec Parameter

3093

3094 See Section 13.2.1.

3095

### 3096    16.2.7.1.1    TagReportContentSelector Parameter

0 \_\_\_\_\_ 1 \_\_\_\_\_ 2 \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1																
Reserved					Type = 238																								Length																		
R	I	P	A	C	R	F	L	T	S	Reserved																																					
AirProtocolSpecificEPCMemorySelectorParameter (0-n) [See notes below]																																															

3097 **Abbreviations**

3098  
 3099 R – EnableROSpecID  
 3100 I – EnableSpecIndex  
 3101 P – EnableInventoryParameterSpecID  
 3102 A – EnableAntennaID  
 3103 C – EnableChannelIndex  
 3104 R – EnablePeakRSSI  
 3105 F – EnableFirstSeenTimestamp  
 3106 L – EnableLastSeenTimestamp  
 3107 T – EnableTagSeenCount  
 3108 S – EnableAccessSpecID  
 3109  
 3110 **Notes:**  
 3111 Each instance of AirProtocolSpecificEPCMemorySelectorParameter is one of the air protocol specific  
 3112 selector parameters (e.g., C1G2EPCMemorySelector Parameter).  
 3113  
 3114 See section 13.2.1.1.  
 3115

3116 **16.2.7.2 AccessReportSpec Parameter**

0										1											2									3																							
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1																						
Reserved					Type = 239																								Length																								
AccessReportTrigger																																																					

3117  
 3118 See section 13.2.2.

3119 **16.2.7.3 TagReportData Parameter**

0										1											2									3																							
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1																						
Reserved					Type = 240																								Length																								
EPCDataParameter [See notes below]																																																					
ROSpecID Parameter (0-1)																																																					
SpecIndex Parameter (0-1)																																																					
InventoryParameterSpecID Parameter (0-1)																																																					
AntennaID Parameter (0-1)																																																					
PeakRSSI Parameter (0-1)																																																					
ChannelIndex Parameter (0-1)																																																					
FirstSeenTimestampUTC Parameter (0-1)																																																					
FirstSeenTimestampUptime Parameter (0-1)																																																					
LastSeenTimestampUTC Parameter (0-1)																																																					
LastSeenTimestampUptime Parameter (0-1)																																																					
TagSeenCount Parameter (0-1)																																																					
AirProtocolTagDataParameter (0-n)[See Notes below]																																																					
AccessSpecID Parameter (0-1)																																																					

3120

3121 Notes:

3122 The EPCDataParameter is either the EPCData Parameter (Section 16.2.7.3.1) or EPC-96 Parameter  
3123 (Section 16.2.7.3.2). The EPCData Parameter SHALL be used for encoding a non-96 bit EPC, whereas the  
3124 EPC-96 Parameter SHALL be used for encoding a 96-bit EPC.

3125

3126 The AirProtocolTagDataParameter is one or more air protocol specific tag data parameters (e.g., C1G2PC  
3127 and C1G2CRC). In the C1G2 case, each parameter, C1G2PC and C1G2CRC, is optional in the  
3128 TagReportData Parameter.

3129

3130 OpSpecResultParameter: Either an air protocol specific OpSpec result parameter (e.g., C1G2OpSpecResult  
3131 Parameter) or ClientRequestOpSpecResult Parameter.

3132

3133 See section 13.2.3.

### **3134 16.2.7.3.1 EPCData Parameter**

0									1								2								3																																	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1																											
Reserved					Type = 241								Length																																													
EPCLengthBits								EPC																																																		

3135

3136 EPCLengthBits: Number of bits in the EPC.

3137 See Section 13.2.3.2.

3137

3139 16.2.7.3.2 EPC-96 Parameter (TV-Encoding)

3140

3141 See Section 13.2.3.2.

### 3142 16.2.7.3.3 *ROSpecID Parameter (TV-Encoding)*

0								1									2									3					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=9							ROSpecID[31:8]																							
142	ROSpecID[7:0]																														

3143

3144 See Section 13.2.3.3.

3145

3146 **16.2.7.3.4 SpecIndex Parameter (TV-Encoding)**

0									1									2									3				
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=14																														

3147

3148 See Section 13.2.3.4.

3149 **16.2.7.3.5 InventoryParameterSpecID Parameter (TV-Encoding)**

0									1									2									3				
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=10																														

3150

3151 See Section 13.2.3.5.

3152 **16.2.7.3.6 AntennaID Parameter (TV-Encoding)**

0									1									2									3				
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=1																														

3153

3154 See Section 13.2.3.6.

3155 **16.2.7.3.7 PeakRSSI Parameter (TV-Encoding)**

0									1									2									3				
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=6																														

3156

3157 See Section 13.2.3.7.

3158 **16.2.7.3.8 ChannelIndex Parameter (TV-Encoding)**

0									1									2									3				
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=7																														

3159

3160 See Section 13.2.3.8.

3161 **16.2.7.3.9 FirstSeenTimestampUTC Parameter (TV-Encoding)**

0									1									2									3				
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=2																														

3162

3163 See Section 13.2.3.9.

3164 **16.2.7.3.10 FirstSeenTimestampUptime Parameter (TV-Encoding)**

0									1									2									3	
0									1									2									3	

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=3																														
Microseconds[63:40]																															
Microseconds[39:8]																															

3165

3166 See Section 13.2.3.10.

### 3167 16.2.7.3.11 LastSeenTimestampUTC Parameter (TV-Encoding)

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=4																														
Microseconds[63:40]																															

3168

3169 See Section 13.2.3.11.

### 3170 16.2.7.3.12 LastSeenTimestampUptime Parameter (TV-Encoding)

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=5																														
Microseconds[63:40]																															

3171

3172 See Section 13.2.3.12.

### 3173 16.2.7.3.13 TagSeenCount Parameter (TV-Encoding)

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=8																				TagCount										
3174																															

3175 See Section 13.2.3.13.

### 3176 16.2.7.3.14 ClientRequestOpSpecResult Parameter (TV-Encoding)

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=15																				OpSpecID										
3177																															

3178 See Section 13.2.3.14.

### 3179 16.2.7.3.15 AccessSpecID Parameter (TV-Encoding)

0										1										2										3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=16																				AccessSpecID[31:8]										
AccessSpecID[7:0]																															

3180 See Section 13.2.3.15.

3182

3183

3184 **16.2.7.4 RFSurveyReportData Parameter**

3185

0								1									2									3																									
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1																				
Reserved					Type = 242																							Length																							
ROSpecID Parameter (0-1)																																																			
SpecIndex Parameter (0-1)																																																			
FrequencyRSSILevelEntry Parameter (1-n)																																																			
Custom Parameter (0-n)																																																			

3186

3187 See Section 13.2.3.15.

3188

3189 **16.2.7.4.1 FrequencyRSSILevelEntry Parameter**

3190

0								1									2									3																									
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1																				
Reserved					Type = 243																							Length																							
Frequency																																																			
Bandwidth																																																			
Average RSSI										Peak RSSI																	TimestampParameter [See notes below]																								

3191

3192 **Notes:**

3193 TimestampParameter: Either UTCTimestamp Parameter or UptimeParameter.

3194

3195 See section 13.2.4.1

3196

3197 **16.2.7.5 ReaderEventNotificationSpec Parameter**

3198

0								1									2									3																									
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1																				
Reserved					Type = 244																							Length																							
EventNotificationState Parameter(1-n)																																																			

3199

3200 See Section 13.2.5.

3201

3202

### 3203 16.2.7.5.1 *EventNotificationState Parameter*

3204

3205

3206 Abbreviations:

3207 S – NotificationState

3208

3209 See Section 13.2.5.1.

3210

## 3211 16.2.7.6 ReaderEventNotificationData Parameter

3212

3213 Notes:

3214    **TimestampParameter:** Either UTCTimestamp Parameter or Uptime Parameter.

3215

3216 See section 13.2.6.

3217

### 3218 16.2.7.6.1 HoppingEvent Parameter

3219

3220 See section 13.2.6.2.

3221

### **3222    16.2.7.6.2    *GPIEvent Parameter***

3223 Abbreviations

3224 E – GPIEvent

3225

3226 See section 13.2.6.3.

3227

### 3228 16.2.7.6.3 *ROSpecEvent Parameter*

3229

3230 See section 13.2.6.4.

3231

#### **3232    16.2.7.6.4    ReportBufferLevelWarningEvent Parameter**

3233

**3234** See section 13.2.6.5.

3235

### **16.2.7.6.5 ReportBufferOverflowErrorEvent Parameter**

3237

3238 See section 13.2.6.6.

3239

### 3240    16.2.7.6.6    ReaderExceptionEvent Parameter

0									1									2									3				
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved								Type = 252								Length															
Message String ByteCount																															

3241

3242 See Section 13.2.6.7.

3243

### 3244 16.2.7.6.6.1 OpSpecID Parameter (TV-Encoding)

0									1									2									3				
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=17												OpSpecID																		

3245

3246 See Section 13.2.5.7.1.

### 3247 16.2.7.6.7 *RFSurveyEvent Parameter*

3248

3249 See Section 13.2.6.7.1.

3250

3251

### 3252 16.2.7.6.8 AISpecEvent Parameter

3253

3254 See section 13.2.6.9.

3255 Notes:

3256

3257 AirProtocolSingulationDetailsParameter is one of the air protocol specific singulation parameters (e.g.,  
3258 C1G2SingulationDetails Parameter).

3259

### 3260 16.2.7.6.9 AntennaEvent Parameter

0									1									2									3				
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type = 255										Length																
EventType										AntennaID																					

3261

3262 See Section 13.2.6.10.

3263

**3264 16.2.7.6.10 ConnectionAttemptEvent Parameter**

0									1									2									3				
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type = 256										Length																
Status																															

3265

3266 See Section 13.2.6.11.

3267

**3268 16.2.7.6.11 ConnectionCloseEvent Parameter**

0									1									2									3				
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type = 257										Length																

3269

3270 See Section 13.2.6.12.

3271

**3272 16.2.8 LLRP Error Parameters****3273 16.2.8.1 LLRPSStatus Parameter**

3274

0									1									2									3																
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1												
Reserved					Type = 287										Length																												
StatusCode										Error Description ByteCount																																	
Error Description: Variable length UTF-8 String																																											
FieldError Parameter (0-1)																																											
ParameterError Parameter (0-1)																																											

3275

3276 See Section 14.2.2.

3277

**3278 16.2.8.1.1 FieldError Parameter**

3279

0									1									2									3		

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type = 288										Length						
FieldNum										ErrorCode											

3280

3281 See section 14.2.2.1.

3282

### 3283 16.2.8.1.2 ParameterError Parameter

3284

0									1									2				3							
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1								
Reserved					Type = 289										Length														
ParameterType										ErrorCode																			
Field Error Parameter (0-1)										Parameter Error Parameter (0-1)																			

3285

3286 See Section 14.2.2.2.

3287

### 3288 16.2.9 Custom Parameter

0								1									2					3										
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1											
Reserved					Type=1023										Parameter Length																	
Vendor ID										Subtype																						
VendorParameter Value																																

3289

3290 See Section 8.2.

3291

## 3292 16.3 Air Protocol Specific Parameters

3293 This section defines air protocol specific parameter encodings. There is a separate  
 3294 subsection here for each air protocol defined by LLRP. See section 15, in the LLRP  
 3295 abstract specification, for more information regarding air protocol specific parameters.

### 3296 16.3.1 Class-1 Generation-2 (C1G2) Protocol Parameters

3297 The Class-1 Generation-2 (C1G2) Air Protocol is specified by the EPCglobal Class-1  
 3298 Generation-2 UHF RFID Protocol v1.1.0 specification.

3299 The following subsections specify LLRP air protocol specific parameter encodings.  
 3300 These subsections are partitioned to correlate with subsections of section 16.2:

3301 - Capabilities Parameters

3302 - Reader Operations Parameters

- 3303 - Access Operation Parameters  
 3304 - Configuration Parameters  
 3305 - Reporting Parameters

3306 **16.3.1.1 Capabilities Parameters**

3307 This section of air protocol specific parameters corresponds to LLRP parameters  
 3308 encodings specified in section 15.2.1.1.

3309 **16.3.1.1.1 C1G2LLRPCapabilities Parameter**

0								1									2									3					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type =327										Length																
E	W	Reserved					MaxNumSelectFiltersPerQuery																								

3310 **Abbreviations**

- 3312 E – CanSupportBlockErase  
 3313 W – CanSupportBlockWrite  
 3314  
 3315 See Section 15.2.1.1.1.  
 3316

3317 **16.3.1.1.2 UHFC1G2RFModeTable Parameter**

0								1									2									3					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type = 328										Length																

3318

- 3319 See Section 15.2.1.1.2.  
 3320

3321 **16.3.1.1.2.1 UHFC1G2RFModeTableEntry Parameter**

0								1									2									3					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type = 329										Length																
R	C	Reserved					Mod					FLM					Mode identifier														
																	BDR Value									M					
																	PIE Value														
																	MinTariValue														
																	MaxTariValue														
																	StepTariValue														

3322

3323 **Abbreviations**

- 3324 R – DR Value

3325 M– Spectral Mask Indicator  
 3326 Mod – M value / Modulation  
 3327 FLM – Forward Link Modulation  
 3328 C – EPC HAG T&C Conformance  
 3329  
 3330 See section 15.2.1.1.2.1.  
 3331

### 3332 16.3.1.2 Reader Operations Parameters

3333 This section of air protocol specific parameters corresponds to LLRP parameters  
 3334 encodings specified in section 15.2.1.2.

#### 3335 16.3.1.2.1 C1G2InventoryCommand Parameter

0								1								2								3																										
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1																			
Reserved					Type = 330																		Length																											
S	Reserved																		C1G2Filter Parameter (0-n)																															
C1G2RFControl Parameter (0-1)																																																		
C1G2SingulationControl Parameter (0-1)																																																		
Custom Parameter (0-n)																																																		

3336

#### 3337 Abbreviations

3338 S – TagInventoryStateAware  
 3339  
 3340 See Section 15.2.1.2.1  
 3341

#### 3342 16.3.1.2.1.1 C1G2Filter Parameter

0								1								2									3																									
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1																			
Reserved					Type =331																		Length																											
T	Reserved																		C1G2TagInventoryMask Parameter																															
C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareFilterAction Paremeter (0-1)																																																		
C1G2TagInventoryStateUnawareFilterAction Parameter (0-1)																																																		

3343

3344 See Section 15.2.1.2.1.1.  
 3345

#### 3346 16.3.1.2.1.1.1 C1G2TagInventoryMask Parameter

0								1								2									3																									
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1																			
Reserved					Type = 332																		Length																											
MB	Reserved																		Pointer[15:0]						MaskBitCount[15:8]																									
MaskBitCount[7:0]																																																		

3347

3348 See section 15.2.1.2.1.1.1.

3349

## 3350 16.3.1.2.1.1.2 C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareFilterAction Parameter

3351

3352 See section 15.2.1.2.1.1.2.

3353

### 3354 16.3.1.2.1.1.3 C1G2TagInventoryStateUnawareFilterAction Parameter

3355

3356 See section 15.2.1.2.1.1.3.

3357

### **3358 16.3.1.2.1.2 C1G2RFControl Parameter**

3359

3360 See section 15.2.1.2.1.2.

3361

### 3362 16.3.1.2.1.3 C1G2SingulationControl Parameter

3363

3364 Abbreviations

3365 S = Session

3366

3367 See section 15.2.1.2.1.3.

3368

3369 16.3.1.2.1.3.1 C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareSingulationAction Parameter

0								1									2									3					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved										Type = 337										Length											
I	S	Reserved																													

3370

3371 See section 15.2.1.2.1.3.1.

3372

### 3373 16.3.1.3 Access Operation Parameters

3374 This section of air protocol specific parameters corresponds to LLRP parameters  
3375 encodings specified in section 15.2.1.3.

#### 3376 16.3.1.3.1 C1G2TagSpec Parameter

0								1									2									3					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved										Type = 338										Length											
										C1G2TargetTag Parameter																					
										C1G2TargetTag Parameter (0-1)																					

3377

3378 See section 15.2.1.3.1.

3379

#### 3380 16.3.1.3.1.1 C1G2TargetTag Parameter

3381

0								1									2									3													
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1								
Reserved										Type = 339										Length																			
MB	M	Resvd								Pointer										MaskBitCount[15:8]																			
MaskBitCount[7:0]										Tag Mask																													
DataBitCount																	Tag Data																						

3382

#### 3383 Abbreviations

3384 M – Match.

3385

3386 See section 15.2.1.3.1.1.

3387

#### 3388 16.3.1.3.2 C1G2 OpSpecs

### **3389    16.3.1.3.2.1 C1G2Read Parameter**

3390

3391

3392 See section 15.2.1.3.2.2.

### 3393 16.3.1.3.2.2 C1G2Write Parameter

3394

3395 See section 15.2.1.3.2.2.

3396

3397 16.3.1.3.2.3 C1G2Kill Parameter

3398

3399 See section 15.2.1.3.2.3.

### 3400 16.3.1.3.2.4 C1G2Lock Parameter

3401

3402

3403 See section 15.2.1.3.2.4.

3404

3405 16.3.1.3.2.4.1 C1G2LockPayload Parameter

3406

0								1								2									3																								
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1																		
Reserved					Type = 345												Length																																
Privilege					DataField																																												

3407

3408 See section 15.2.1.3.2.4.1.

3409

3410 16.3.1.3.2.5 C1G2BlockErase Parameter

3411

0								1								2									3																												
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1																						
Reserved					Type = 346												Length																																				
OpSpecID												AccessPassword[31:16]																																									
AccessPassword[15:0]												MB	Reserved		WordPointer[15:8]																																						
WordPointer[7:0]					WordCount																																																

3412

3413 See section 16.3.1.3.2.5.

3414

3415 16.3.1.3.2.6 C1G2BlockWrite Parameter

3416

0								1								2									3																												
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1																						
Reserved					Type = 347												Length																																				
OpSpecID												AccessPassword[31:16]																																									
AccessPassword[15:0]												MB	Reserved		WordPointer[15:8]																																						
WordPointer[7:0]					WriteDataWordCount												Write Data																																				

3417

3418 See section 15.2.1.3.2.6.

3419

3420 16.3.1.4 Configuration Parameters

3421 This section of air protocol specific parameters corresponds to LLRP parameters  
3422 specified in Section 12.2. The only air protocol specific parameter is the  
3423 AirProtocolInventoryCommandSettings parameter in the AntennaConfiguration (Section  
3424 12.2.6). The C1G2 specific InventoryCommand is already defined in Section 16.3.1.2.1.

3425

3426 **16.3.1.5 Reporting Parameters**

3427 This section of air protocol specific parameters corresponds to LLRP parameters  
 3428 encodings specified in section 15.2.1.5.

3429 **16.3.1.5.1 C1G2EPCMemorySelector Parameter**

3430

0								1									2									3					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type = 348										Length																
C	P	Reserved																													

3431

3432 **Abbreviations**

3433

3434 C – EnableCRC  
 3435 P – EnablePCBits

3436

3437 See section 15.2.1.5.1.

3438

3439 **16.3.1.5.2 C1G2PC Parameter (TV-Encoding)**

0								1									2									3					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=12										PC-Bits																				

3440

3441 See section 15.2.1.5.2.

3442 **16.3.1.5.3 C1G2CRC Parameter (TV-Encoding)**

0								1									2									3					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=11										CRC																				

3443

3444 See section 15.2.1.5.3.

3445 **16.3.1.5.4 C1G2SingulationDetails Parameter (TV-Encoding)**

0								1									2									3					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Type=18										NumCollisionSlots															NumEmptySlots[15:8]					
NumEmptySlots[7:0]																															

3446

3447 See section 15.2.1.5.4.

3448 **16.3.1.5.5 C1G2 OpSpec Results**

3449 **16.3.1.5.5.1 C1G2ReadOpSpecResult Parameter**

0								1									2									3					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved					Type = 349										Length																
Result					OpSpecID										ReadDataWordCount[15:8]																

	ReadDataWordCount[7:0]	
		ReadData

3450

3451 See section 15.2.1.5.5.1.

3452

### 3453 16.3.1.5.5.2 C1G2WriteOpSpecResult Parameter

0								1									2									3					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved										Type = 350										Length											
Result										OpSpecID										NumWordsWritten[15:8]											
NumWordsWritten[7:0]																															

3454

3455 See section 15.2.1.5.5.2.

3456

### 3457 16.3.1.5.5.3 C1G2KillOpSpecResult Parameter

0								1									2									3					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved										Type = 351										Length											
Result										OpSpecID																					

3458

3459 See section 15.2.1.5.5.3.

3460

### 3461 16.3.1.5.5.4 C1G2LockOpSpecResult Parameter

0								1									2									3					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved										Type = 352										Length											
Result										OpSpecID																					

3462

3463 See section 15.2.1.5.5.4.

3464

### 3465 16.3.1.5.5.5 C1G2BlockEraseOpSpecResult Parameter

0								1									2									3					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Reserved										Type = 353										Length											
Result										OpSpecID																					

3466

3467 See section 15.2.1.5.5.5.

3468

3469 **16.3.1.5.5.6 C1G2BlockWriteOpSpecResult Parameter**

0								1								2									3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4		
Reserved					Type = 354									Length										0	1	
Result					OpSpecID									NumWordsWritten[15:8]												
NumWordsWritten[7:0]																										

3470

3471 See section 15.2.1.5.5.6.

3472 **16.4 Listing of Message and Parameter Types**

3473 This section lists the parameter and message types used in the binary encoding.

3474 **Table 4: Message Listing**

Message Name	Type
GET_READER_CAPABILITIES	1
GET_READER_CAPABILITIES_RESPONSE	11
ADD_ROSPEC	20
ADD_ROSPEC_RESPONSE	30
DELETE_ROSPEC	21
DELETE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE	31
START_ROSPEC	22
START_ROSPEC_RESPONSE	32
STOP_ROSPEC	23
STOP_ROSPEC_RESPONSE	33
ENABLE_ROSPEC	24
ENABLE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE	34
DISABLE_ROSPEC	25
DISABLE_ROSPEC_RESPONSE	35
GET_ROSPECS	26
GET_ROSPECS_RESPONSE	36
ADD_ACCEESSSPEC	40
ADD_ACCEESSSPEC_RESPONSE	50
DELETE_ACCEESSSPEC	41
DELETE_ACCEESSSPEC_RESPONSE	51
ENABLE_ACCEESSSPEC	42
ENABLE_ACCEESSSPEC_RESPONSE	52

DISABLE_ACCESSSPEC	43
DISABLE_ACCESSSPEC_RESPONSE	53
GET_ACCESSSPECS	44
GET_ACCESSSPECS_RESPONSE	54
CLIENT_REQUEST_OP	45
CLIENT_REQUEST_OP_RESPONSE	55
GET_REPORT	60
RO_ACCESS_REPORT	61
KEEPALIVE	62
KEEPALIVE_ACK	72
READER_EVENT_NOTIFICATION	63
ENABLE_EVENTS_AND_REPORTS	64
ERROR_MESSAGE	100
GET_READER_CONFIG	2
GET_READER_CONFIG_RESPONSE	12
SET_READER_CONFIG	3
SET_READER_CONFIG_RESPONSE	13
CLOSE_CONNECTION	14
CLOSE_CONNECTION_RESPONSE	4
CUSTOM_MESSAGE	1023

3475

3476 **Table 5: Parameter Listing**

Parameter Name	Type	TV-Encoded?
UTCTimeStamp	128	
Uptime	129	
GeneralDeviceCapabilities	137	
ReceiveSensitivityTableEntry	139	
PerAntennaAirProtocol	140	
GPIOCapabilities	141	
LLRPCapabilities	142	
RegulatoryCapabilities	143	
UHFBandCapabilities	144	
TransmitPowerLevelTableEntry	145	
FrequencyInformation	146	
FrequencyHopTable	147	

FixedFrequencyTable	148	
PerAntennaReceiveSensitivityRange	149	
ROSpec	177	
ROBoundarySpec	178	
ROSpecStartTrigger	179	
PeriodicTriggerValue	180	
GPITriggerValue	181	
ROSpecStopTrigger	182	
AISpec	183	
AISpecStopTrigger	184	
TagObservationTrigger	185	
InventoryParameterSpec	186	
RFSurveySpec	187	
RFSurveySpecStopTrigger	188	
AccessSpec	207	
AccessSpecStopTrigger	208	
AccessCommand	209	
ClientRequestOpSpec	210	
ClientRequestResponse	211	
LLRPConfigurationStateValue	217	
Identification	218	
GPOWriteData	219	
KeepaliveSpec	220	
AntennaProperties	221	
AntennaConfiguration	222	
RFReceiver	223	
RFTransmitter	224	
GPIPortCurrentState	225	
EventsAndReports	226	
ROReportSpec	237	
TagReportContentSelector	238	
AccessReportSpec	239	
TagReportData	240	
EPCData	241	
EPC-96	13	X

ROSpecID	9	X
SpecIndex	14	X
InventoryParameterSpecID	10	X
AntennaID	1	X
PeakRSSI	6	X
ChannelIndex	7	X
FirstSeenTimestampUTC	2	X
FirstSeenTimestampUptime	3	X
LastSeenTimestampUTC	4	X
LastSeenTimestampUptime	5	X
TagSeenCount	8	X
ClientRequestOpSpecResult	15	X
AccessSpecID	16	X
RFSurveyReportData	242	
FrequencyRSSILevelEntry	243	
ReaderEventNotificationSpec	244	
EventNotificationState	245	
ReaderEventNotificationData	246	
HoppingEvent	247	
GPIEvent	248	
ROSpecEvent	249	
ReportBufferLevelWarningEvent	250	
ReportBufferOverflowErrorEvent	251	
ReaderExceptionEvent	252	
OpSpecID	17	X
RFSurveyEvent	253	
AISpecEvent	254	
AntennaEvent	255	
ConnectionAttemptEvent	256	
ConnectionCloseEvent	257	
LLRPStatus	287	
FieldError	288	
ParameterError	289	
Custom	1023	
C1G2LLRPCapabilities	327	

UHFC1G2RFModeTable	328	
UHFC1G2RFModeTableEntry	329	
C1G2InventoryCommand	330	
C1G2Filter	331	
C1G2TagInventoryMask	332	
C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareFilterAction	333	
C1G2TagInventoryStateUnawareFilterAction	334	
C1G2RFControl	335	
C1G2SingulationControl	336	
C1G2TagInventoryStateAwareSingulationAction	337	
C1G2TagSpec	338	
C1G2TargetTag	339	
C1G2Read	341	
C1G2Write	342	
C1G2Kill	343	
C1G2Lock	344	
C1G2LockPayload	345	
C1G2BlockErase	346	
C1G2BlockWrite	347	
C1G2EPCMemorySelector	348	
C1G2PC	12	X
C1G2CRC	11	X
C1G2SingulationDetails	18	X
C1G2ReadOpSpecResult	349	
C1G2WriteOpSpecResult	350	
C1G2KillOpSpecResult	351	
C1G2LockOpSpecResult	352	
C1G2BlockEraseOpSpecResult	353	
C1G2BlockWriteOpSpecResult	354	

3477

3478

## 3479 17 Transmitter Behavior of a Reader

3480 A Reader SHALL enable its transmitter only under the following conditions:

- 3481     • When an ROspec is in the active state.

- 3482     • Between a GET/SET\_READER\_CONFIG containing a RequestedData field with  
3483       value 0 (All) or 2 (Antenna Properties) and the corresponding  
3484       GET/SET\_READER\_CONFIG\_RESPONSE.

## 3485   **18 Connection and Transport**

3486   The Reader SHALL maintain LLRP configuration state during an LLRP connection.

3487   The Reader MAY maintain configuration or data state when a connection fails, or across  
3488   LLRP connections.

### 3489   **18.1 TCP Transport**

3490   LLRP end-to-end communications based on TCP/IP connections SHALL be  
3491   implemented in accordance with the requirements specified in this section. These  
3492   requirements are defined as the LLRP *TCP Transport*.

3493   Readers SHALL be able to both initiate and accept LLRP TCP connections. Readers  
3494   MAY be configured such that, at any given time, they only either initiate or accept an  
3495   LLRP connection. If so, the mechanism for configuring a Reader to either initiate or  
3496   accept an LLRP connection is not specified by LLRP.

3497   Clients SHALL be able both to initiate and accept LLRP TCP connections. Clients MAY  
3498   be configured such that, at any given time, they only either initiate or accept an LLRP  
3499   connection. If so, the mechanism for configuring a Client to either initiate or accept an  
3500   LLRP connection is not specified by LLRP.

3501   For Readers and Clients, that are configured to accept connections, the default port is  
3502   5084, as established by IANA (see <http://www.iana.org/assignments/port-numbers>), but  
3503   other ports can be used.

3504   When a TCP connection (called the *established connection*) is initiated by either the  
3505   Reader or the Client, the Reader SHALL reply with a status report message before  
3506   communicating any other information. This report's status parameter,  
3507   ConnectionAttemptEvent, SHALL be set to indicate connection success (see section  
3508   13.2.6.11). No other parameters may be contained within this message. The Client  
3509   SHALL not send any information to the Reader until this status report message is  
3510   received.

3511   Readers SHALL limit communications to a single established connection on a Reader IP  
3512   address and TCP port. Readers MAY momentarily accept TCP connections (called  
3513   *momentary connections*) in addition to the Reader's one established connection on a  
3514   Reader IP address and TCP port. If a momentary connection is accepted, then the Reader  
3515   SHALL send a status report message on the Reader's established connection. This  
3516   report's status parameter, ConnectionAttemptEvent, SHALL be set to indicate that  
3517   another connection was attempted (see section 13.2.6.11). If this action results in a TCP  
3518   error, then the Reader MAY close the established connection and then treat the  
3519   momentary connection as a new established connection. In this case, the Reader SHALL  
3520   reply with a status report message on the newly created established connection, as  
3521   specified above, indicating connection success.

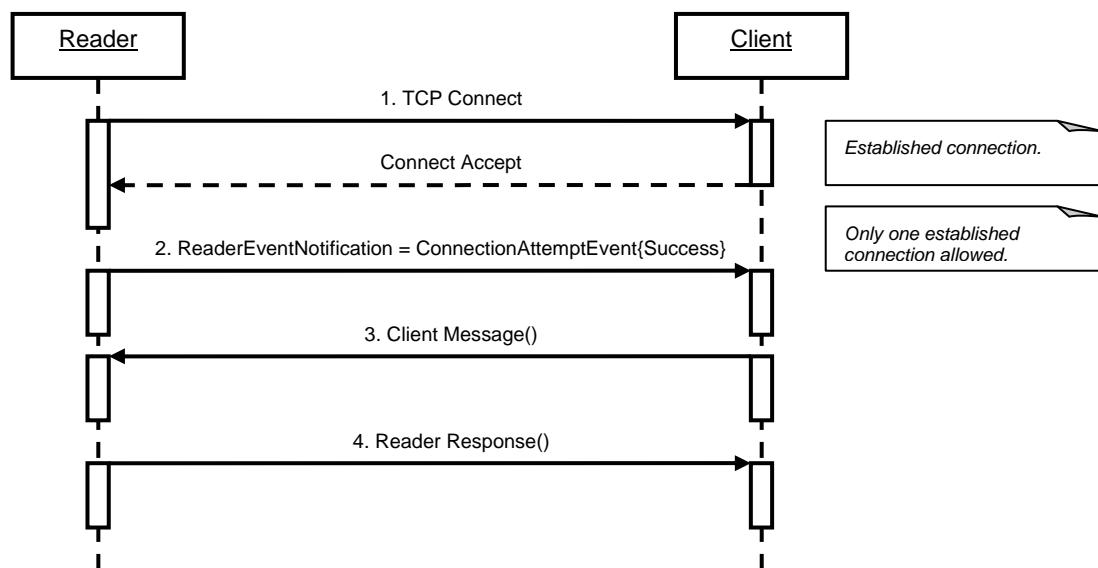
3522 If the established connection is not closed, then the Reader SHALL reply on the  
3523 momentary connection with a status report message. This report's status parameter,  
3524 ConnectionAttemptEvent, SHALL be set to indicate connection failure. The Reader  
3525 SHALL use the appropriate connection failed status value as defined in section 13.2.6.11.  
3526 Once the connection failure message is sent, the Reader SHALL close the momentary  
3527 connection.

3528 The following UML sequence diagrams illustrate different scenarios of a Reader and  
3529 Client initiating TCP connections.

3530

3531

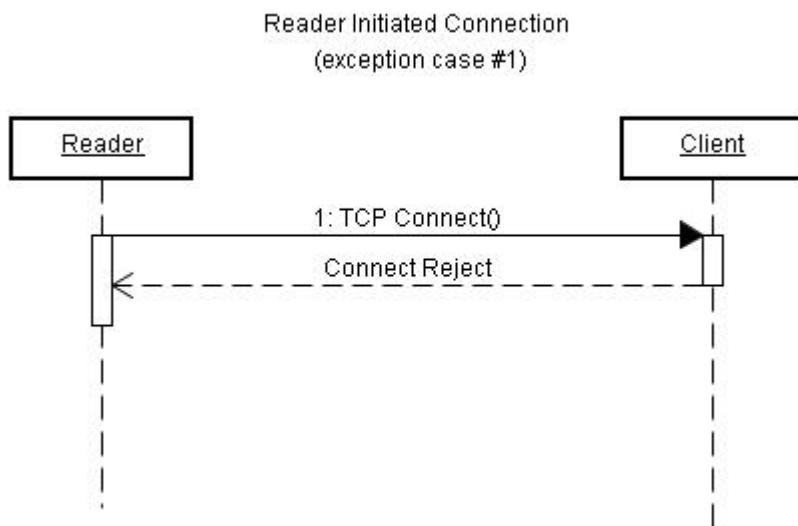
### Reader Initiated Connection (normal case)



3532

3533 **Figure 14: Reader Initiated Connection (Normal)**

3534



3535

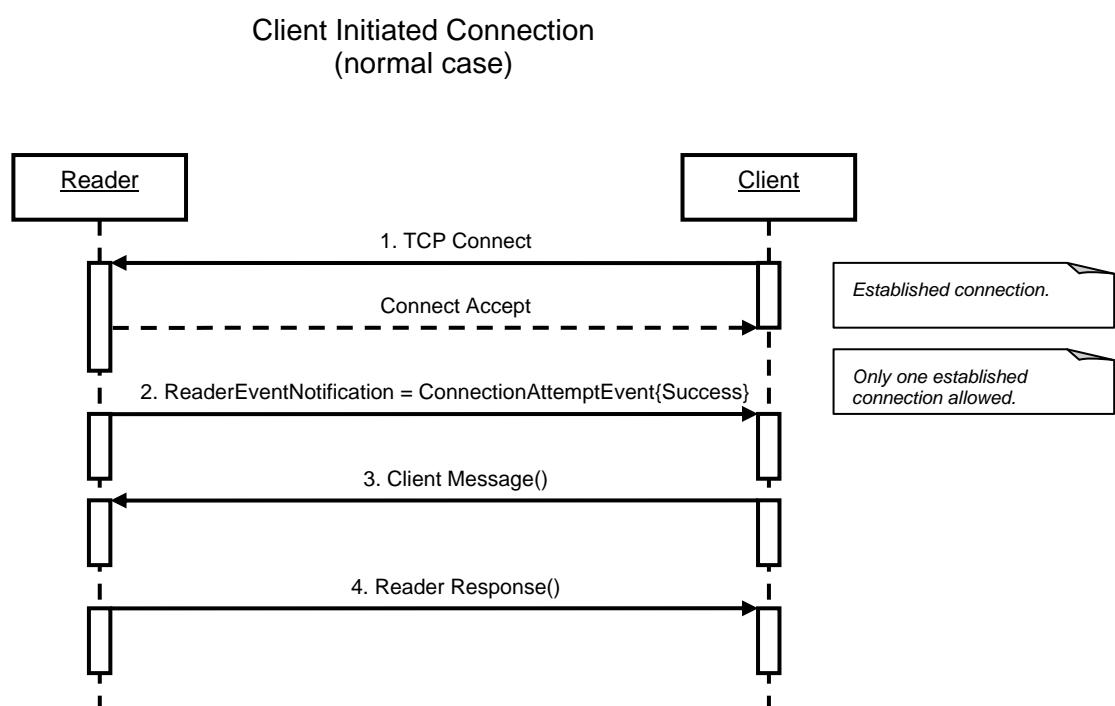
**Figure 15: Reader Initiated Connection (Exception)**

3537

3538

3539

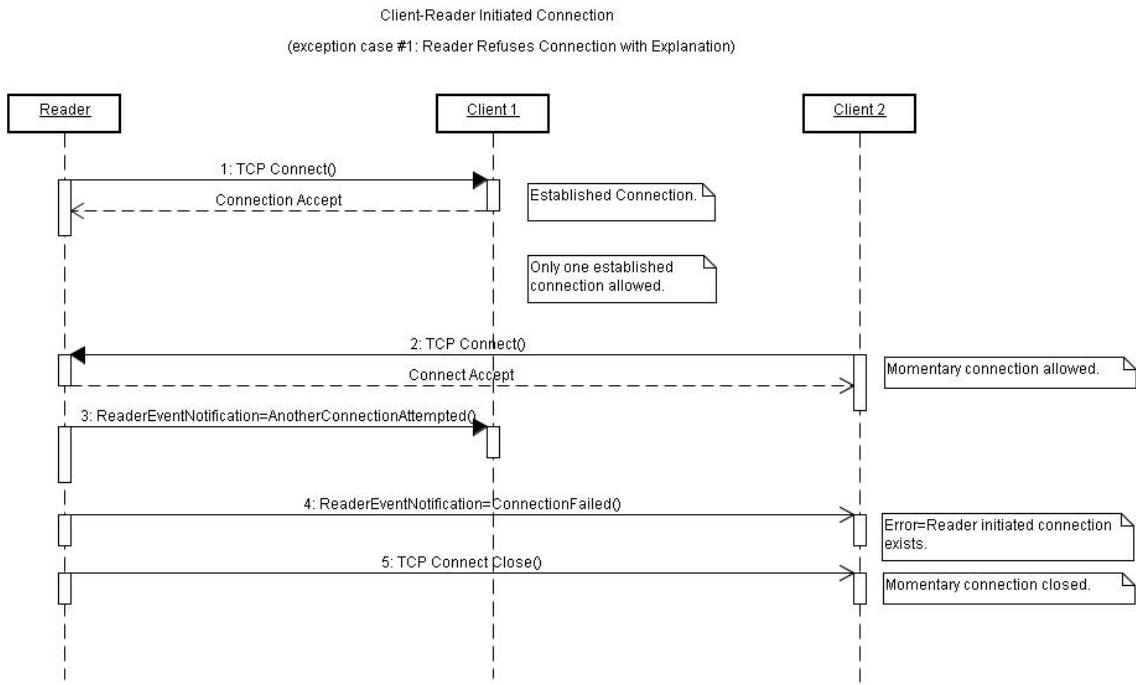
3540



3541

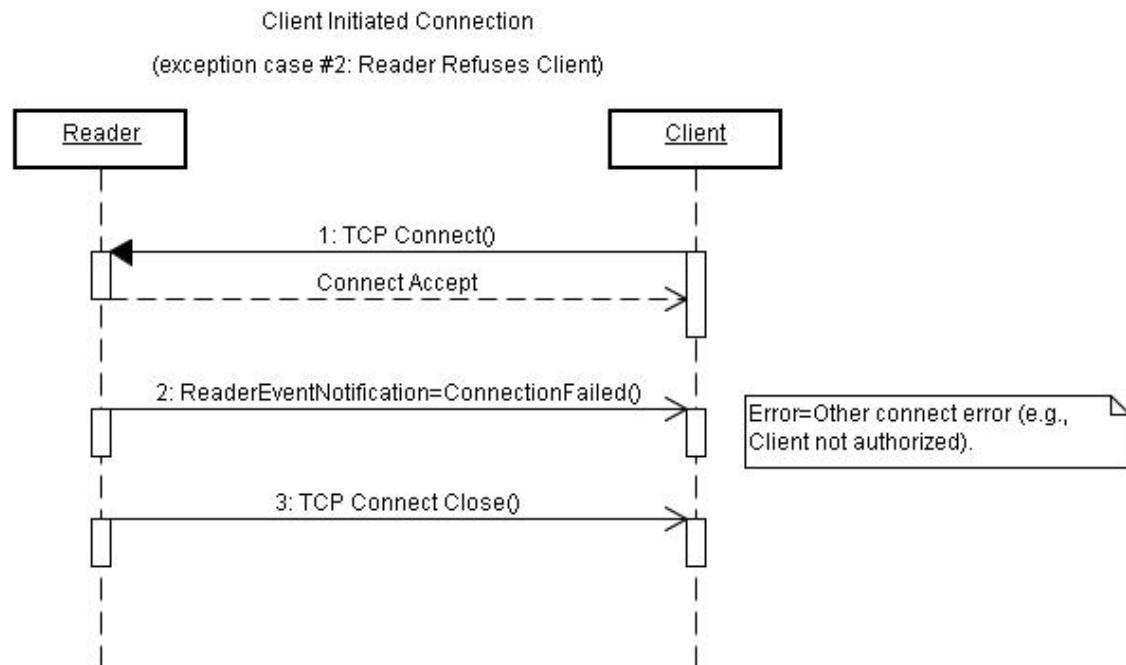
**Figure 16: Client Initiated Connection (Normal)**

3543



3544

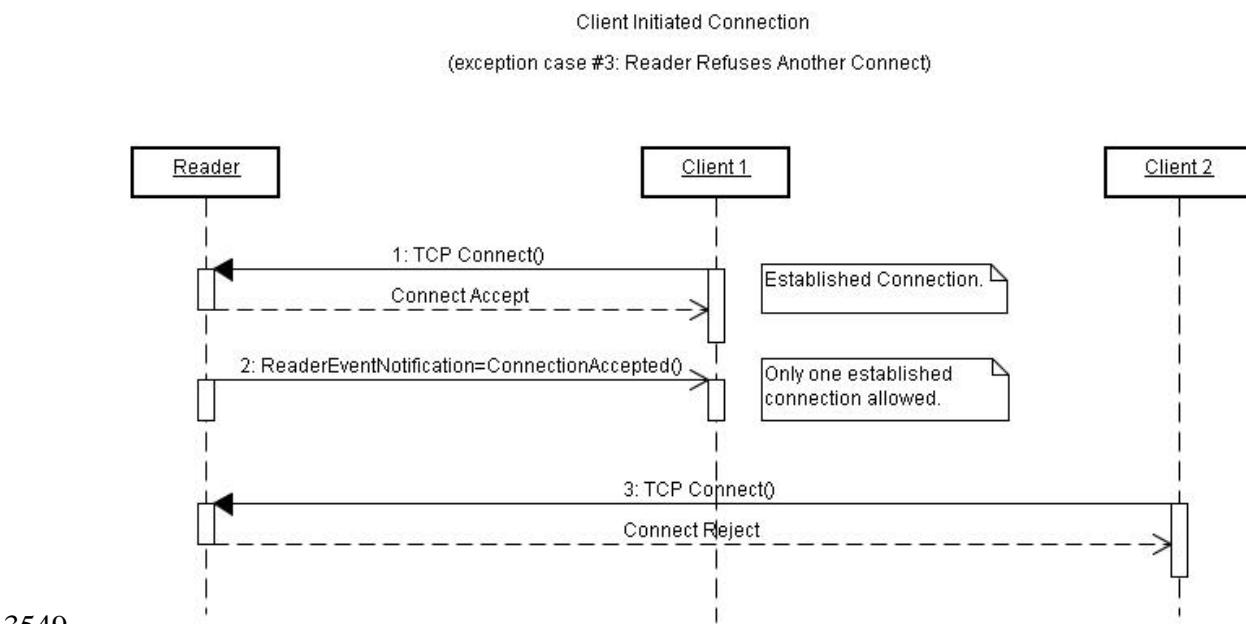
**Figure 17: Client Initiated Connection (Exception #1)**



3546

**Figure 18: Client Initiated Connection (exception #2)**

3548



3549

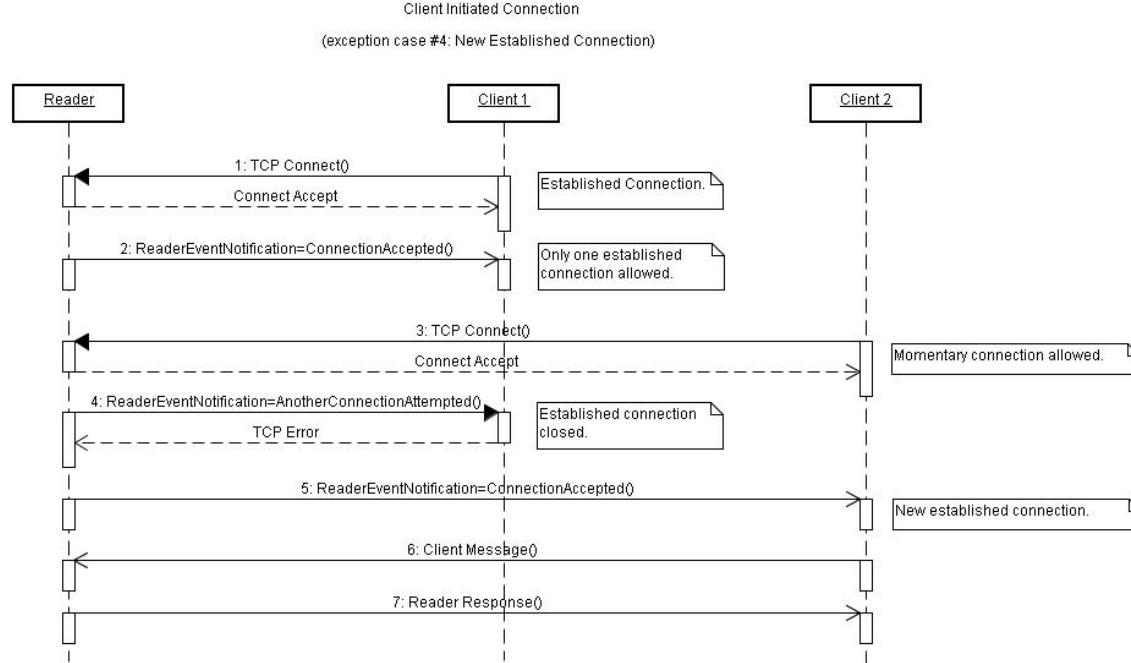
**Figure 19: Client Initiated Connection (exception #3)**

3550

3551

3552

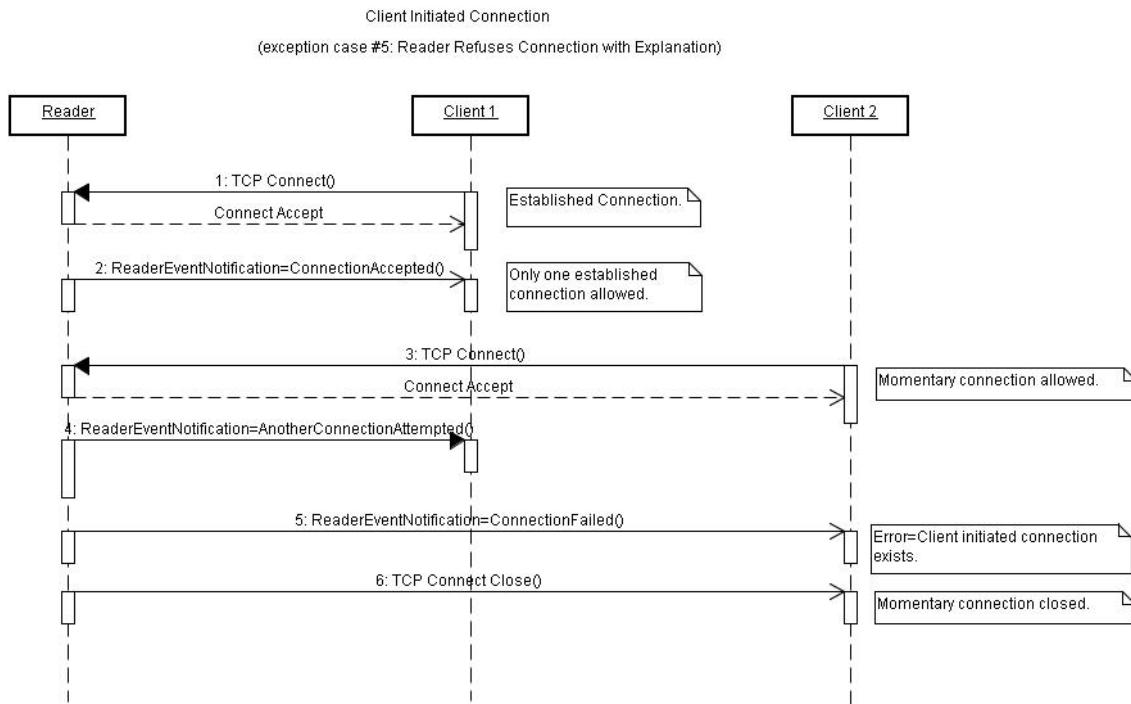
3553



3554

**Figure 20: Client Initiated Connection (exception #4)**

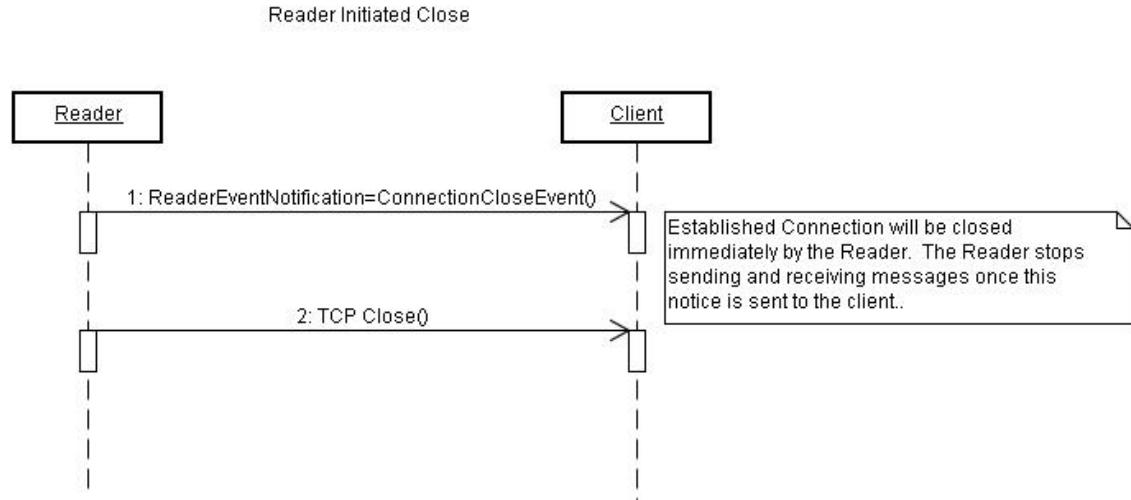
3555



3557

**Figure 21: Client Initiated Connection (exception #5)**

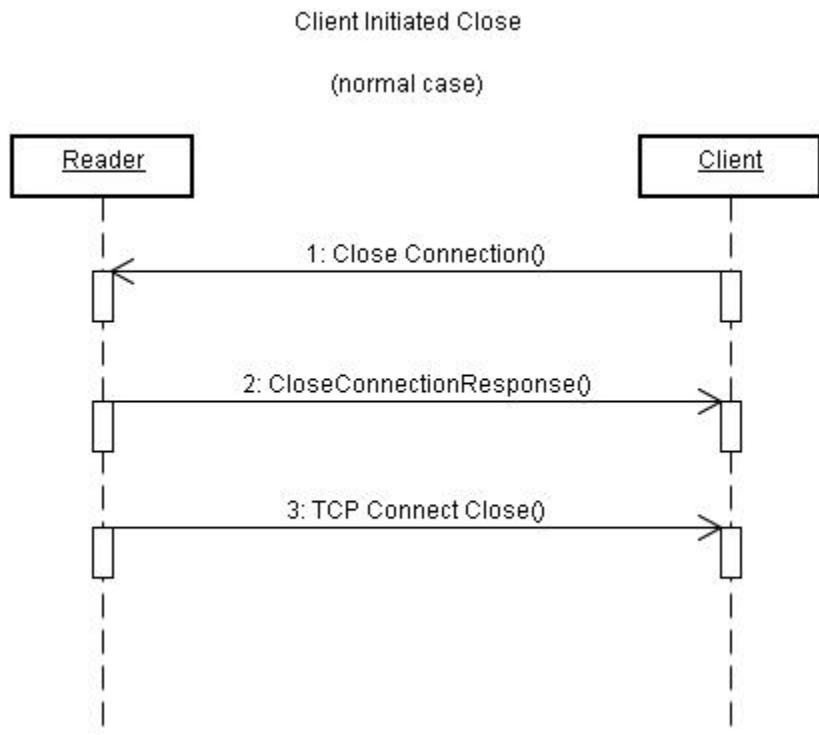
3559



3560

**Figure 22: Reader Initiated Close**

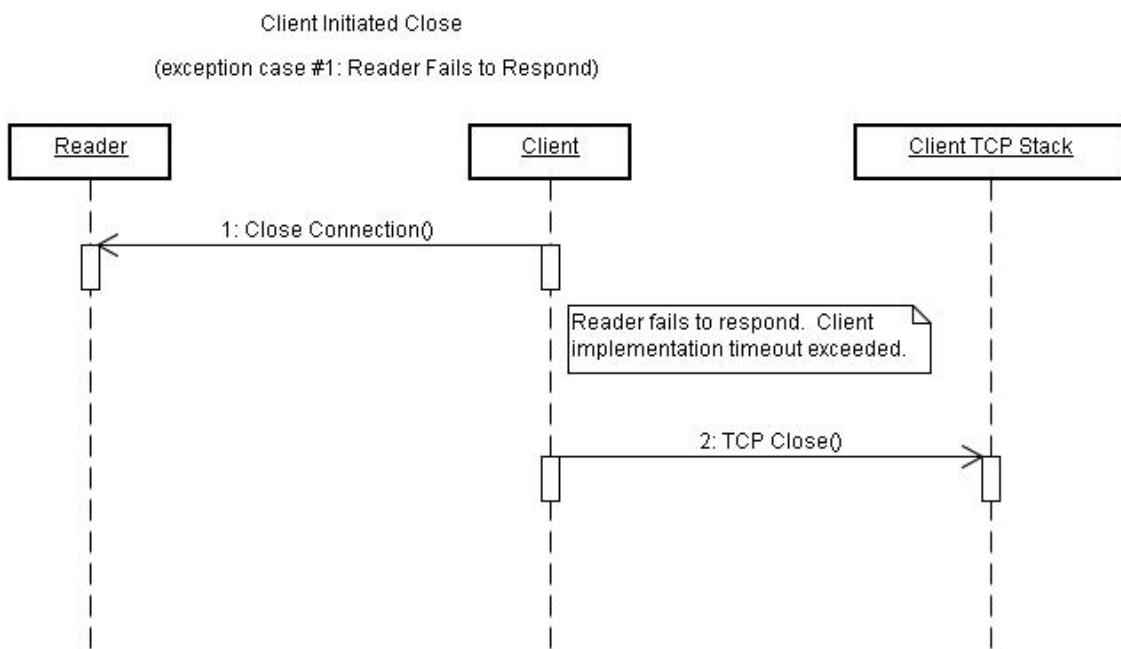
3562



3563

3564 **Figure 23: Client Initiated Close (Normal)**

3565



3566

3567 **Figure 24: Client Initiated Close (Exception)**

3568    **18.2 Security in TCP Transport**

3569    This section describes the security aspects for LLRP connections running over a TCP  
3570    transport binding. Refer to the previous section for any TCP connection related  
3571    requirements.

3572    **18.2.1     Normative Section**

3573    The LLRP Client and LLRP Reader MAY implement TLS. The LLRP Client and LLRP  
3574    Reader MAY use a different port for TLS LLRP connections and non-TLS LLRP  
3575    connections.

3576    The LLRP Client MAY be capable of operating in a mixed deployment, where it  
3577    communicates using TLS with a set of Readers and just plain TCP with a different set of  
3578    Readers. In such mixed deployments, the LLRP Client MAY use different ports for TLS  
3579    and non-TLS LLRP connections. The default port for TLS-LLRP connections is 5085, as  
3580    established by IANA (see <http://www.iana.org/assignments/port-numbers>), but other  
3581    ports can be used.

3582    The LLRP endpoint that initiates the TLS connection MAY be the same LLRP endpoint  
3583    that initiated the underlying TCP connection.

3584    The LLRP endpoints SHALL use at least TLS1.0 [TLS10] and are recommended to use  
3585    TLS1.1 [TLS11].

3586    If the Reader or Client uses X.509 certificates[X509] for authentication, the certificates  
3587    SHALL be compliant with the EPCglobal Security2 working group specification  
3588    [SEC2].

3589    **18.2.2     Informative Section**

3590    **18.2.2.1   Overview of TLS**

3591    The TLS protocol provides privacy and data integrity between two authenticated  
3592    communicating applications. TLS is a light weight transport protocol and has been  
3593    proven to be reliable and secure by the use of millions of real users for many years. The  
3594    strength of TLS can be chosen by the cipher suite negotiated by the two communicating  
3595    parties through a flexible mechanism during the handshaking.

3596    TLS is particularly useful for TCP based applications. First, a TLS client initiates a  
3597    connection with the TLS server. After a TLS connection is established, the applications  
3598    can use the transport connection like an ordinary TCP connection, while having the added  
3599    value that the data is protected and that both parties are mutually authenticated.

3600    For interoperability, a TLS client and server have to implement at least one common  
3601    cipher suite. The credentials required for mutual authentication depend on the suite  
3602    negotiated. For example, if the negotiated suite is using RSA for key exchange, then the  
3603    server must own a server certificate (with private key) for RSA encryption purposes  
3604    while the client must have a client certificate (with private key) for RSA signing  
3605    purposes. Further, each side must have the root Certificate Authority (CA) certificates to

3606 verify the certificates presented by the peers. TLS also requires each party to present the  
3607 CA certificates (except the root) that directly and indirectly issue the certificate.

3608 **18.2.2.2 Threat Analysis for LLRP**

3609 With TLS being used for Reader and Client communication, the following protections are  
3610 provided, assuming that the credentials for the TLS client and server are not stolen:

- 3611 • Readers only talk to authorized LLRP Clients;  
3612 • LLRP Clients only talk to authorized Readers;  
3613 • No other party can read the LLRP messages (privacy protection) or inject/modify  
3614 messages without being detected (integrity protection).

3615 Note that the strength of protection depends on the negotiated cipher suite.

3616 **18.2.2.3 Configuration Elements for TLS**

3617 In order to use TLS for LLRP, the following information has to be configured and/or  
3618 provisioned at each entity (Reader or Client):

- 3619 • **TLS enabled:** Yes or no. If TLS is not enabled, the rest of the information need  
3620 not be configured and the LLRP endpoint (Reader or Client) SHALL use TCP  
3621 directly.
- 3622 • **TLS role:** Whether the LLRP endpoint is playing the TLS client or the TLS  
3623 server role. A TLS client initiates a TCP connection to jump start TLS  
3624 handshaking. A TLS server passively listens on the TCP server port.
- 3625 • **Preferred list of cipher suites:** A TLS client proposes the list of cipher suites to  
3626 the TLS server during TLS handshaking. The TLS server will pick one suite from  
3627 the proposed list if it is also in the preferred list maintained by the server. In TLS,  
3628 the order of suites in the proposed list has no significance. Also, it is up to the  
3629 server's local policy to select when there are multiple choices.
- 3630 • **Certificates and private keys:** A TLS server needs a server certificate (with  
3631 private key) for TLS server authentication. A TLS client needs a client certificate  
3632 (with private key) for TLS client authentication. In each case, all the CA  
3633 certificates (except the root) in the chain have to be available.
- 3634 • **Root CA certificates:** A TLS server needs to maintain the root CA certificate of  
3635 the client certificate. This is used for verifying client certificates. A TLS client  
3636 needs to maintain the root CA certificate of the server certificate. This is used for  
3637 verifying server certificates.
- 3638 • **List of authorized devices:** Each TLS server MAY have a list of authorized TLS  
3639 clients that can connect to it. Likewise, each TLS client MAY have a list of  
3640 authorized TLS servers that it can connect to.

3642 The configuration and/or provisioning of a LLRP endpoint is out of the scope of TLS and  
3643 LLRP. Provisioning is important but does not affect the interoperability of LLRP.  
3644 Vendors should have the flexibility to choose the most cost-effective ways (for  
3645 provisioning and protecting provisioned credentials) based on designs, available  
3646 technologies, potential threats, security requirements, and so on. This is a topic that  
3647 should be addressed in DCI.

3648    **18.2.2.4    Why different TLS server port?**

3649    It is recommended that the TLS server should listen to a TCP port different from that for  
3650    non-TLS mode for the following reasons:

- 3651    • If one of the endpoints has to be deployed behind firewalls, IT managers are  
3652    more willing to open a port they know only TLS traffic can pass through.
- 3653    • Without using a different port, a non-TLS server may be confused by the TLS  
3654    Client-Hello handshaking message.
- 3655    • Without using a different port, a TLS server may be confused by the LLRP  
3656    application message (non-TLS handshaking message).
- 3657    • Without using a different port, for each new TCP connection, a server in a mixed  
3658    environment (TLS and non-TLS) may have to wait a few moments to see if a  
3659    Client-Hello message ever arrives from the client before it can conclude whether  
3660    it is a TLS connection or not.
- 3661    • Without using a different port, it is potentially harder to implement a hybrid  
3662    server if the server relies on third-party libraries for handling TLS. This is  
3663    because the server application has to read the first message from the client to  
3664    know if it is a TLS connection. It may be difficult for the TLS library to take over  
3665    a connection after the TLS Client-Hello message has been consumed.

3666

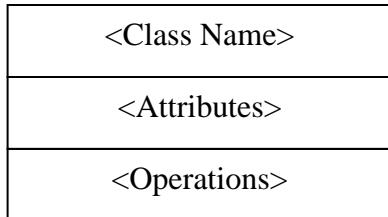
3667    However, if a deployment in totality is only TLS or only non-TLS, the LLRP endpoint  
3668    can be configured only as a TLS server or non-TLS server exclusively, then there should  
3669    be no problem using the same port, as long as a non-TLS server can ignore TLS  
3670    handshaking messages from a TLS client and as long as a TLS server can ignore non-  
3671    TLS handshaking messages from a non-TLS client.

3672    **19 (Informative) Object Model**

3673    The Object Model (OM) presented in this section illustrates the data structures inherent in  
3674    the LLRP specification and further described in section 5. These OM diagrams are based  
3675    upon Unified Modeling Language (UML) notation (see [www.uml.org](http://www.uml.org)). There are two  
3676    kinds of LLRP data structures: 1) *messages* and 2) *data parameters*. Messages can be  
3677    composed of data parameters. Data parameters can be further composed of other data  
3678    parameters. A simple data element (i.e., a data element with no subcomponents) is called  
3679    a *data field*.

3680    In the OM, both kinds of data structures are represented by UML class diagrams. Data  
3681    fields are represented as class attributes.

3682    A UML class is defined as a collection of objects with common structure, common  
3683    relationships, etc. A UML class is illustrated as a rectangle partitioned into three  
3684    compartments as follows:

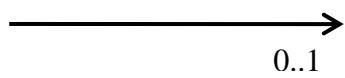


3685

3686 The OM is used only to describe structure and therefore the *Operations* compartment is  
3687 left empty for all OM classes.

3688 There are three class relationship notations used in the OM:

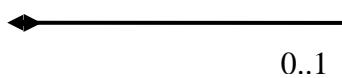
3689 - Association with one-way navigation.



3692 This notation represents that one class includes a reference to another class (the  
3693 arrowhead side). LLRP data structures reference each other via an identifier (e.g.,  
3694 ROspecID).

3695 A number or a range of numbers (e.g., 0..1) can appear on either side of the line.  
3696 This is the multiplicity of the relationship (e.g., the number of instances of one  
3697 class related to one instance of the other class). If no number appears on a side of  
3698 the line, then a one is implied.

3699 - Aggregation.



3702 This notation represents that one class (the diamond side) includes another class  
3703 embedded within it.

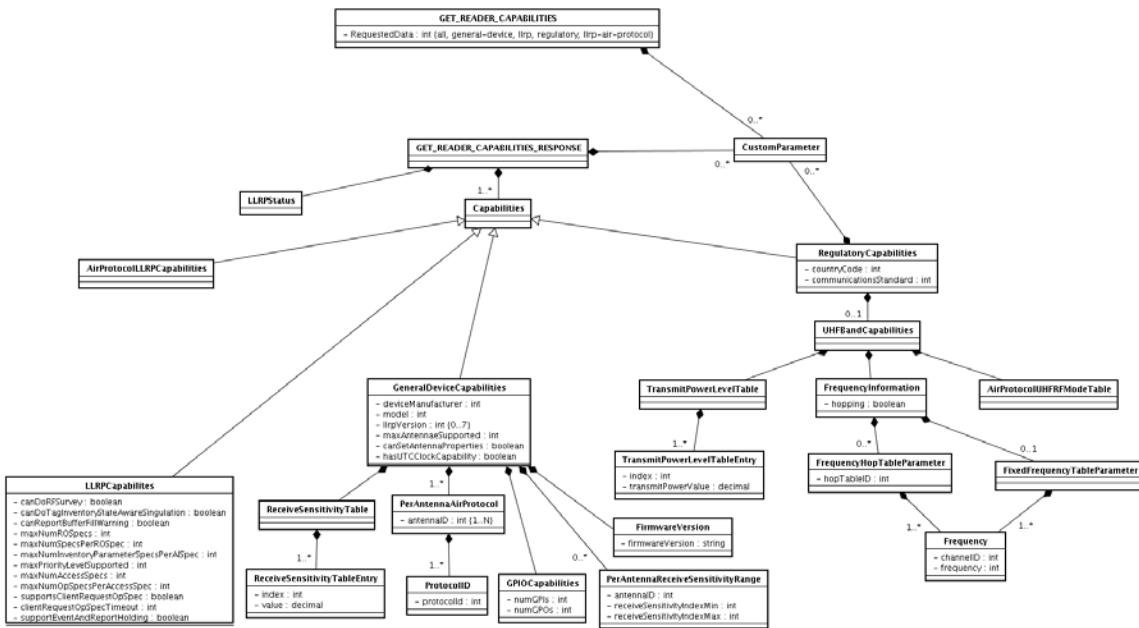
3704 A number or a range of numbers (e.g., 0..1) can appear on either side of the line.  
3705 This is the multiplicity of the relationship (e.g., the number of instances of one  
3706 class related to one instance of the other class). If no number appears on a side of  
3707 the line, then a one is implied.

3708 - Inheritance.



3709 This notation represents that one class is a superclass of another class known as  
3710 the base class (the arrowhead side). A superclass includes all attributes and  
3711 relationships of the base class plus additional features.

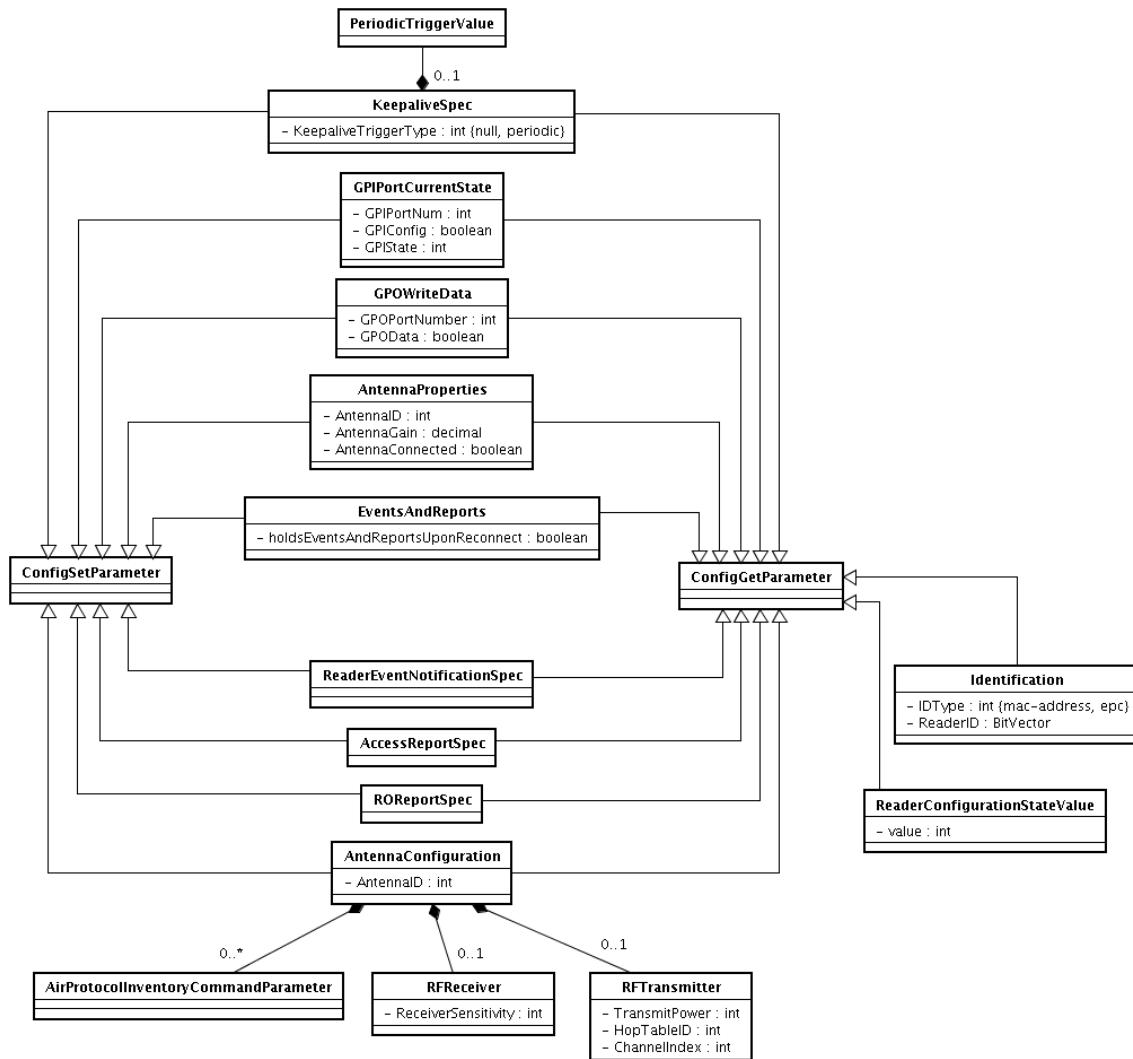
3713 19.1 Capabilities



3714

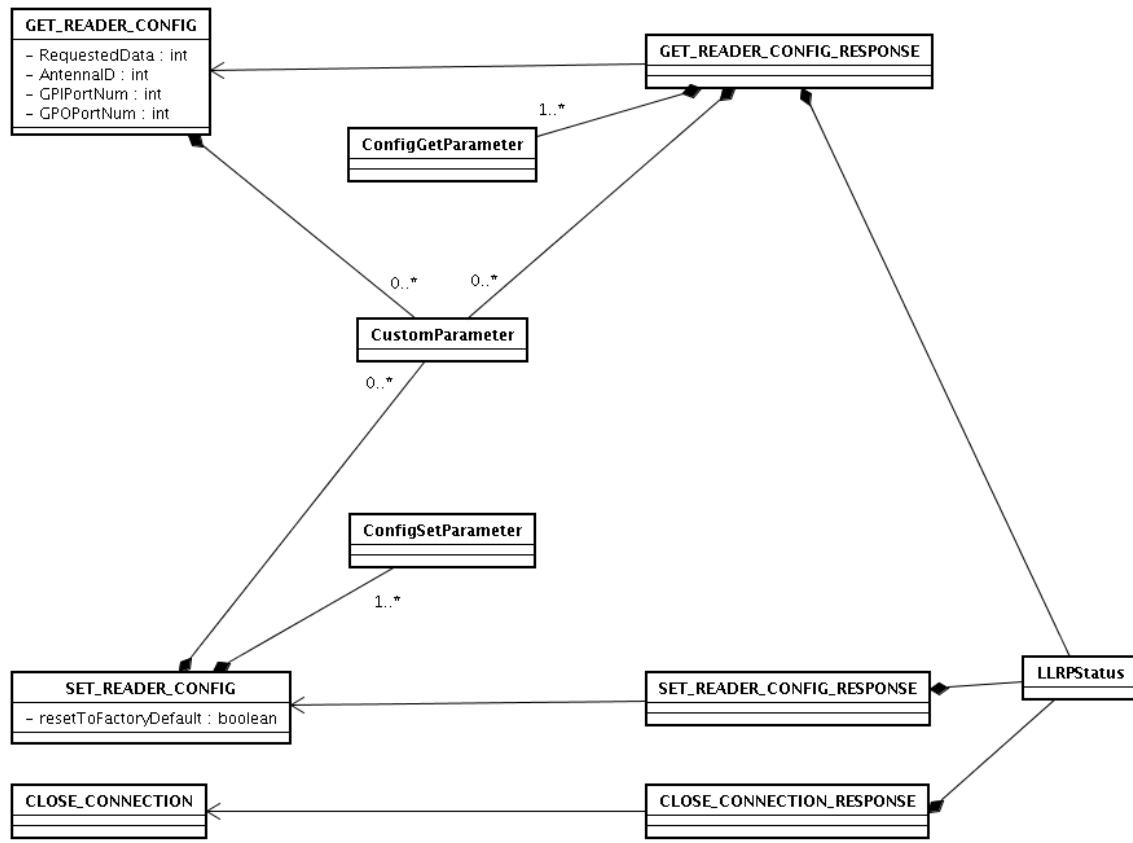
3715 Figure 25: Capabilities

3716 19.2 Configuration



3717

3718 **Figure 26: Configuration**

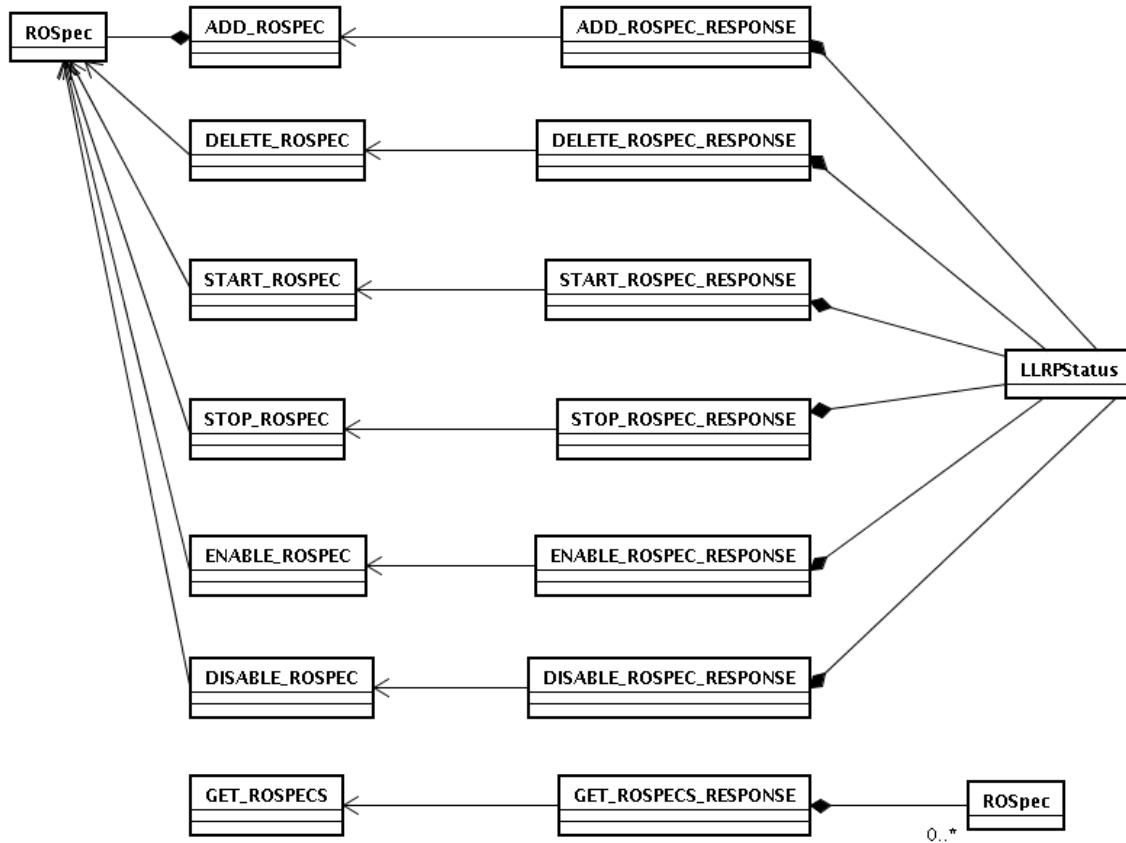


3719

Figure 27: Configuration Commands

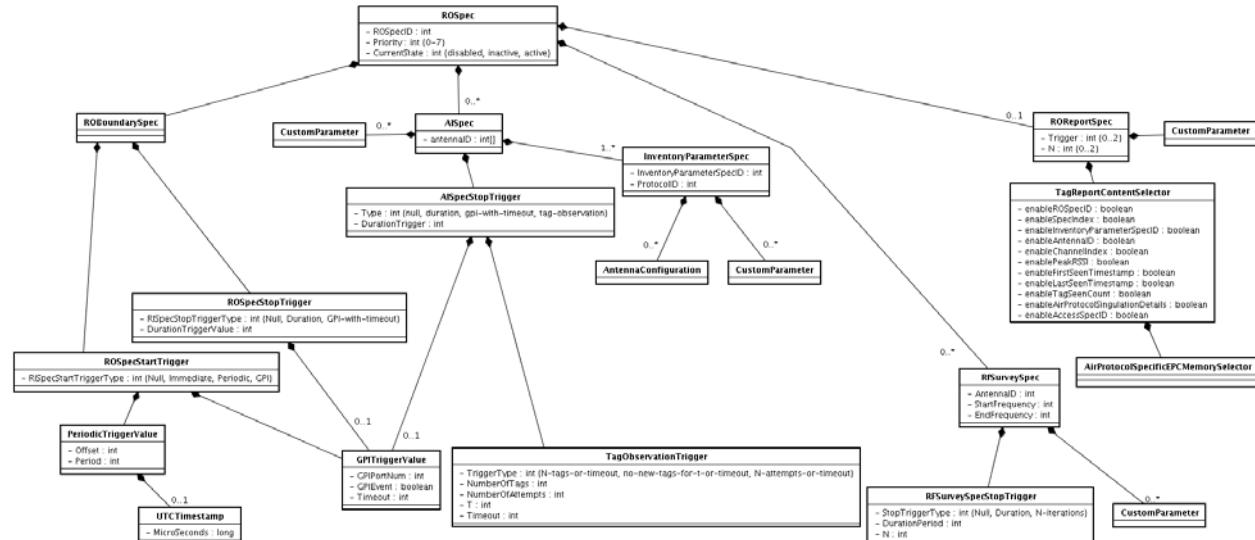
3721

### 19.3 ROspec



3722

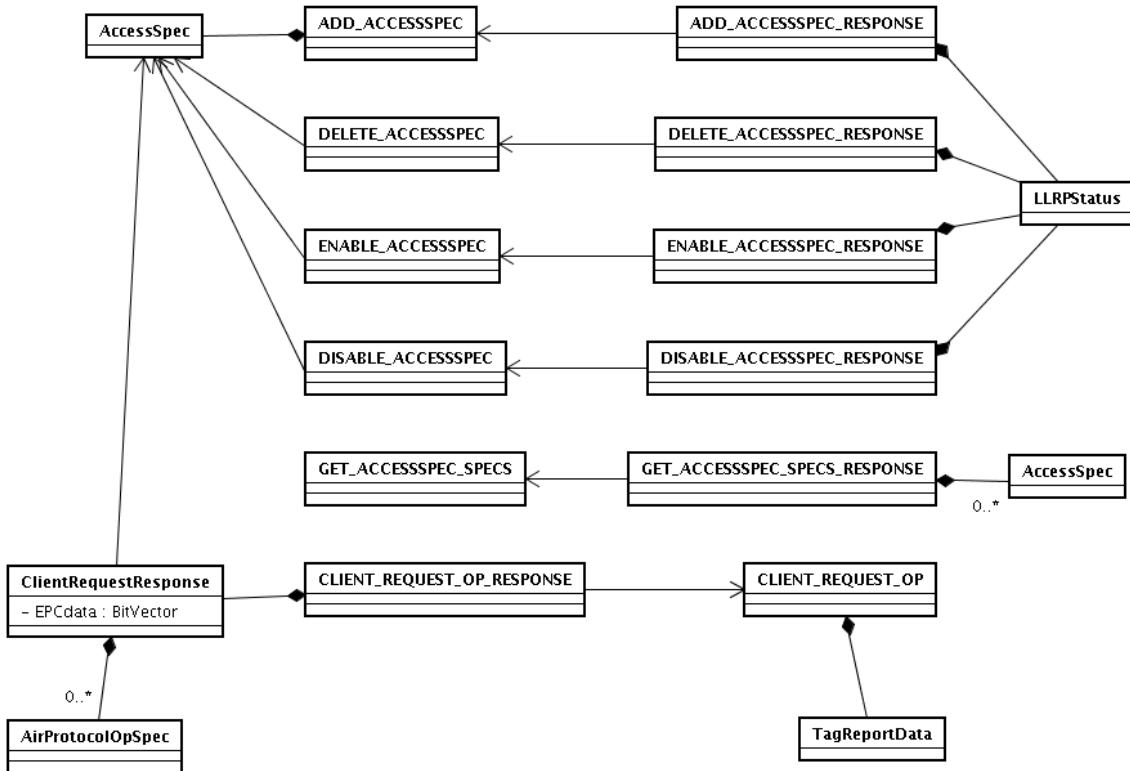
Figure 28: RO Commands



3724

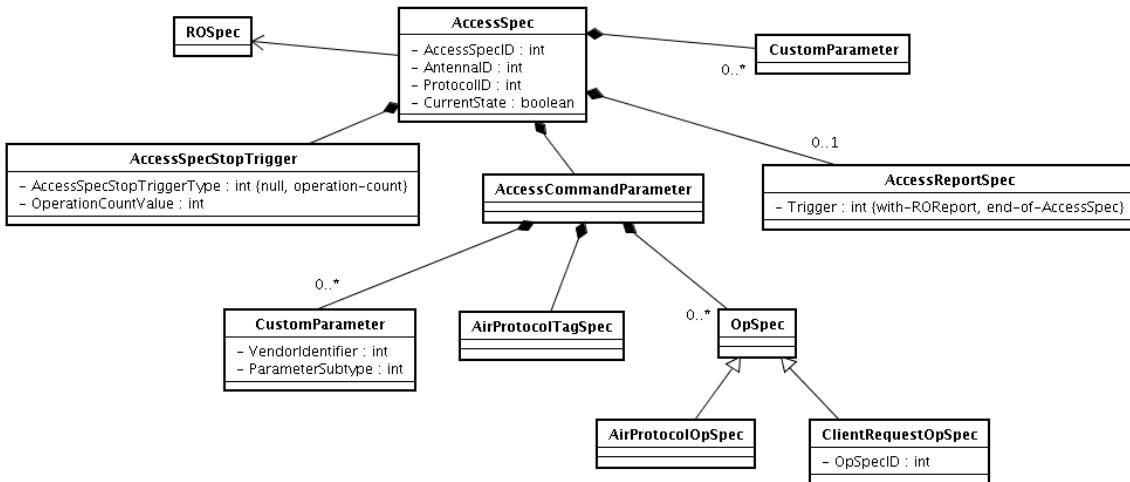
Figure 29: ROspec

3726 19.4 AccessSpec



3727

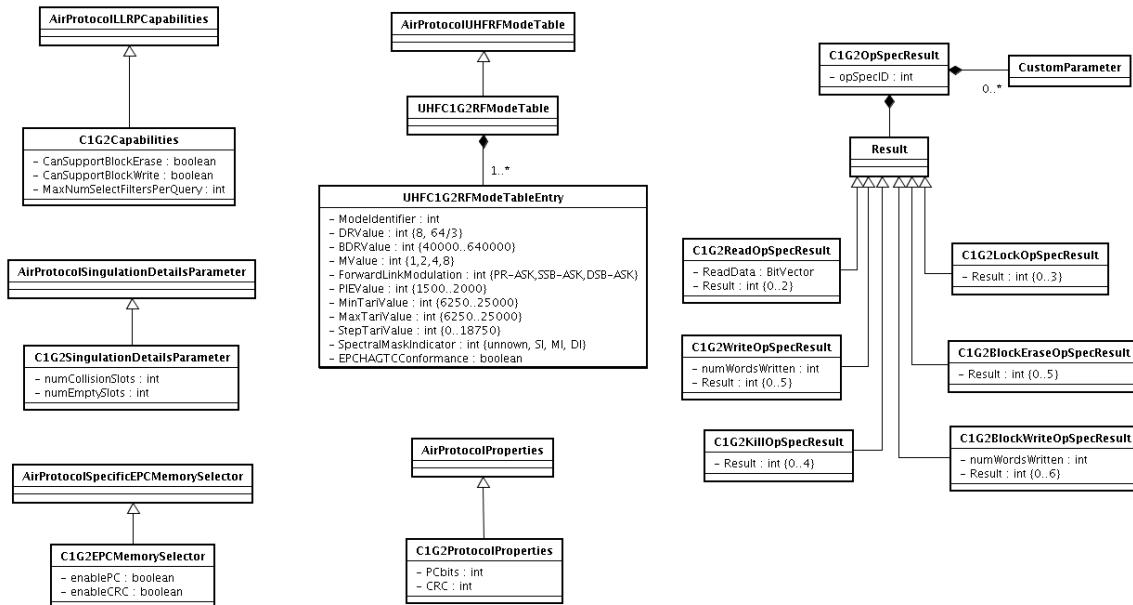
Figure 30: Access Commands



3729

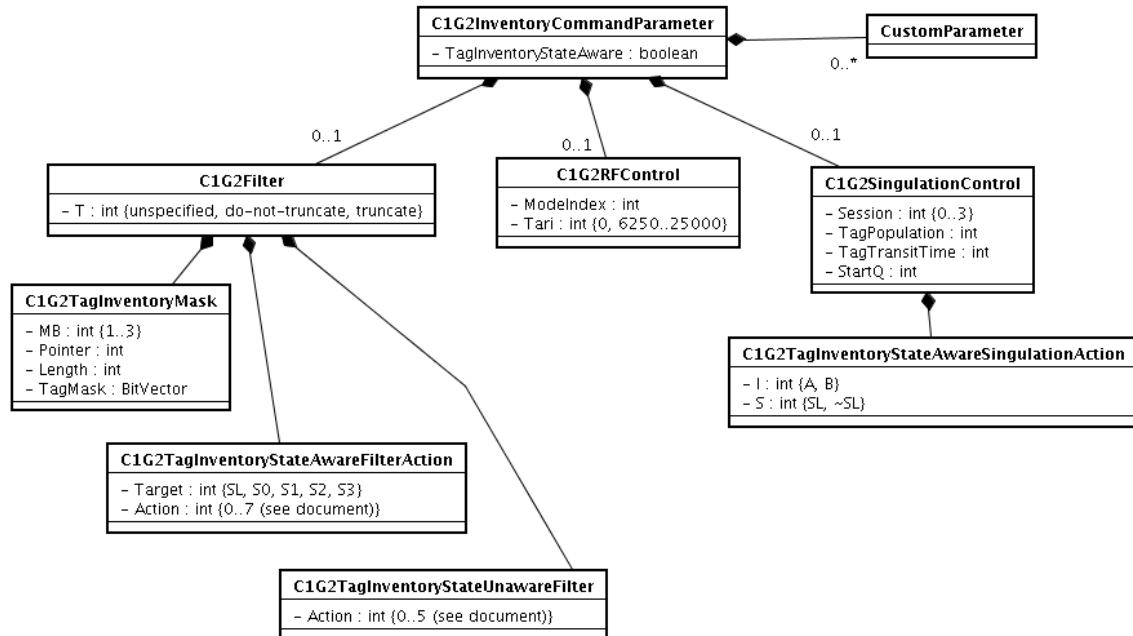
Figure 31: AccessSpec

3731 19.5 C1G2 Parameters



3732

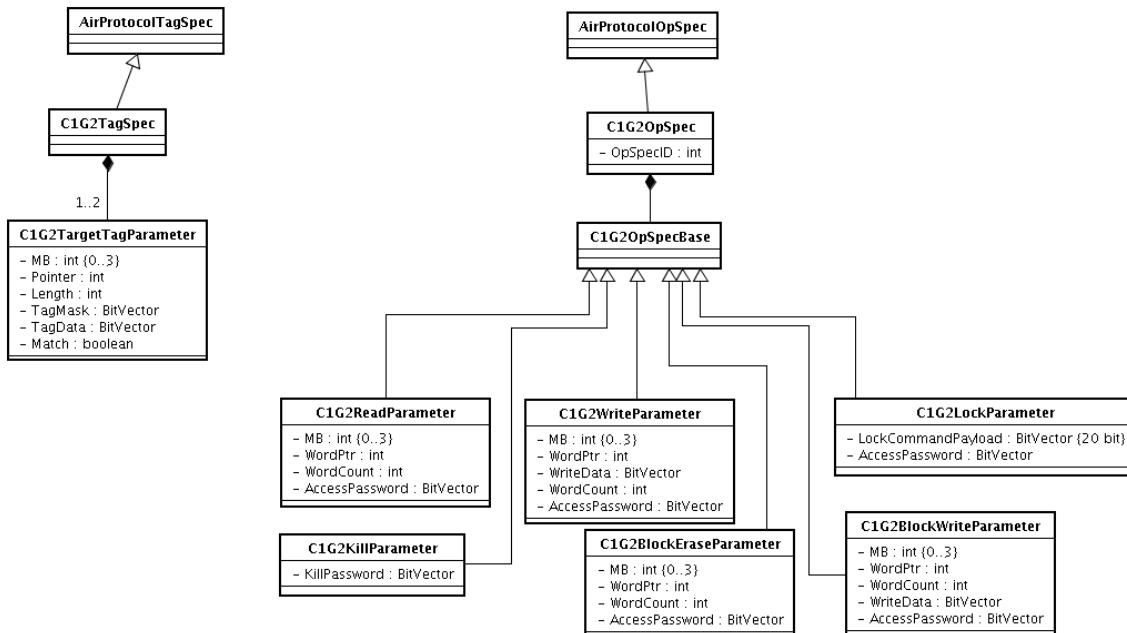
3733 Figure 32: C1G2 Parameters



3734

3735 Figure 33: C1G2 Inventory Command

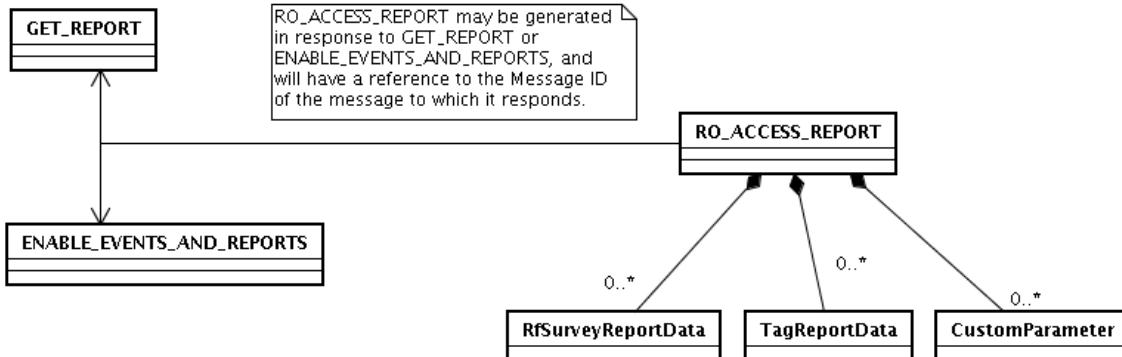
3736



3737

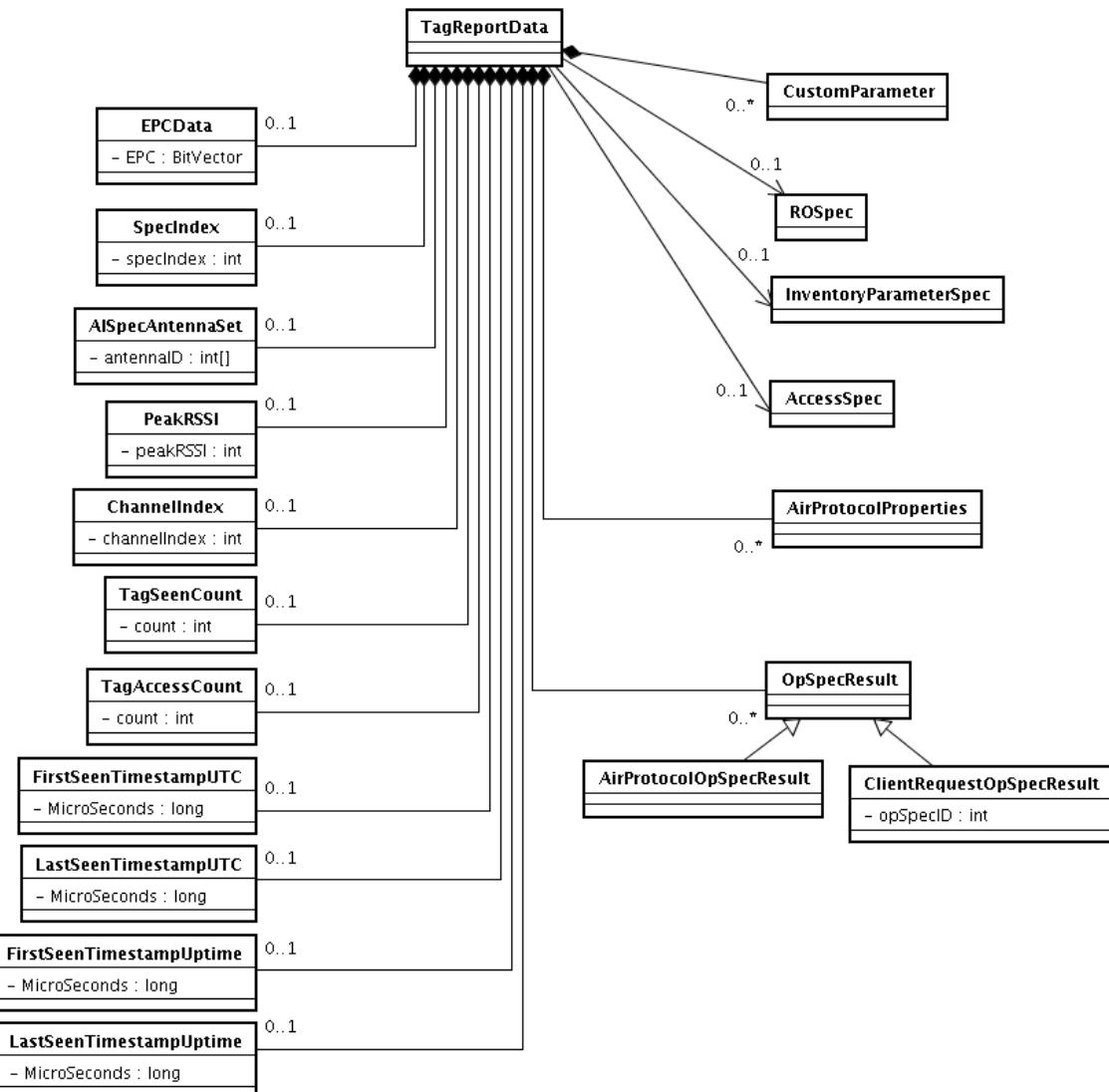
3738 **Figure 34: C1G2 AccessSpec**

3739 **19.6 Reporting and Notification**



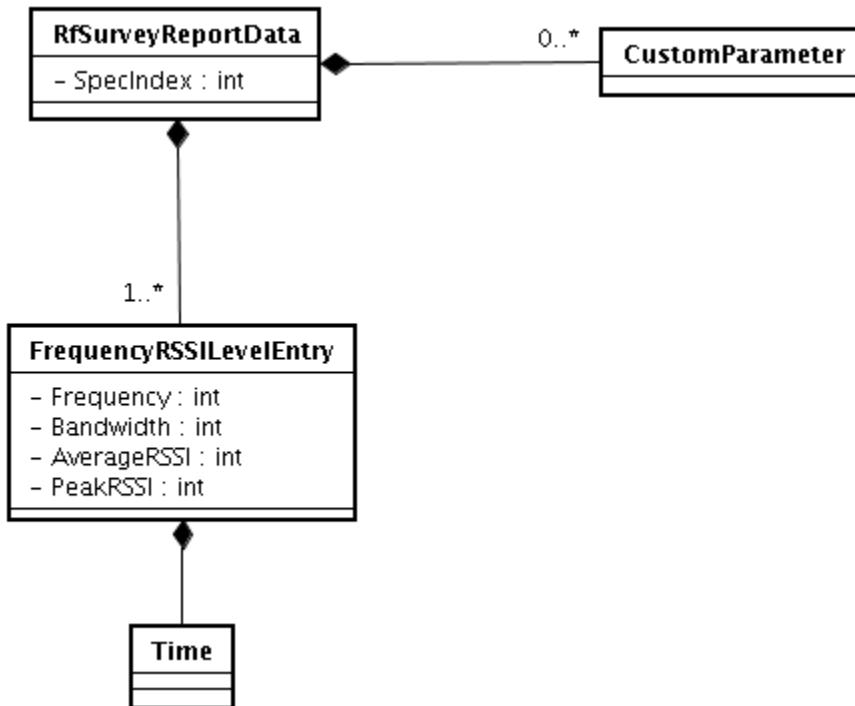
3740

3741 **Figure 35: Reporting and Notification**



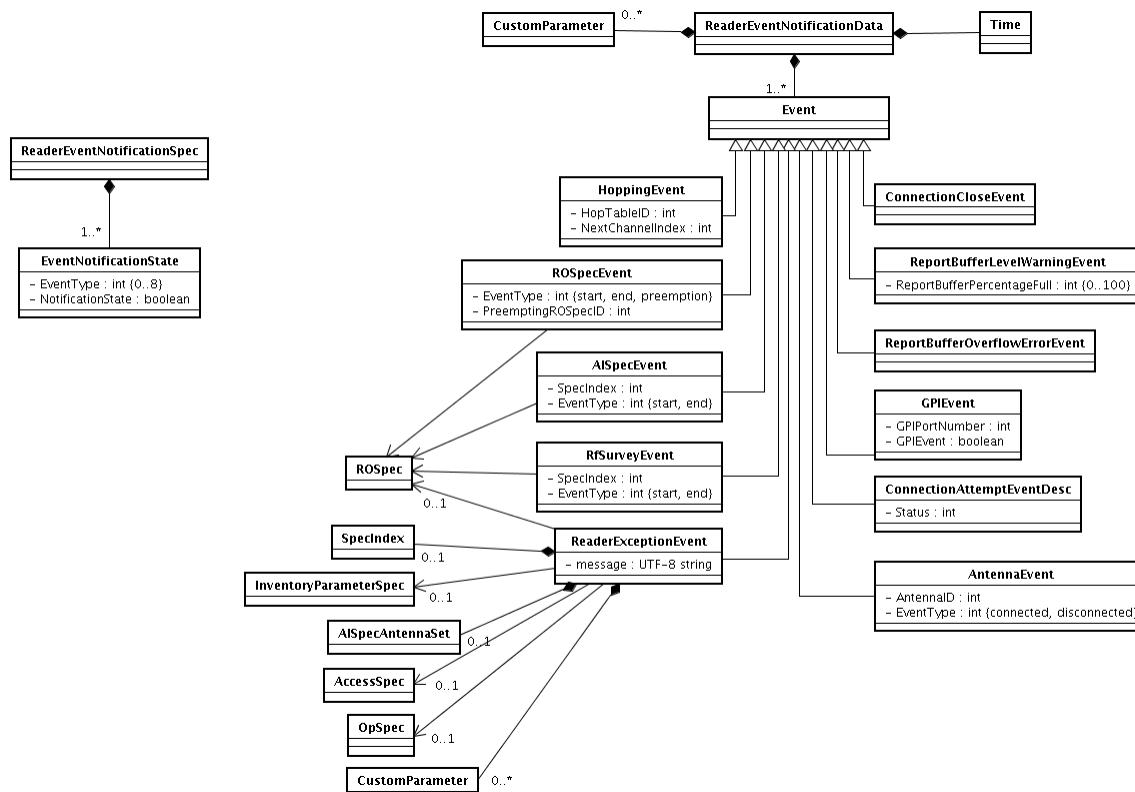
3742

3743 **Figure 36: TagReportData**



3744

**Figure 37: RfSurveyReportData**

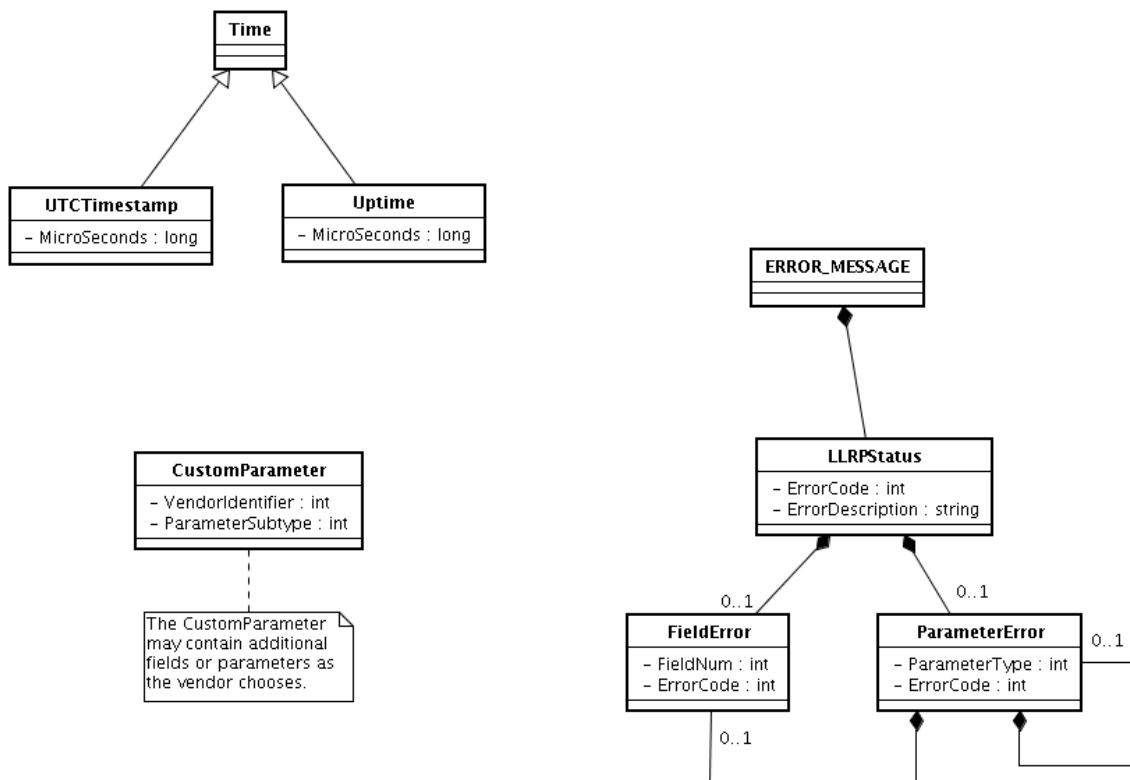


3746

**Figure 38: Reader Event Notification Data**

3748

3749 **19.7 General**



3750

3751 **Figure 39: General Data**

3752 **20 (Informative) TCP Keepalives**

3753 The TCP specification doesn't specify any specific handling of idle connections, where  
 3754 there is no data being transmitted by either end for a prolonged period of time. However,  
 3755 in some TCP implementations, there is an option called TCP-keepalive which may be  
 3756 turned on. If turned on, TCP-keepalive packets are sent only during periods of inactivity,  
 3757 on a configurable interval. If the connection is still valid, the other end responds with a  
 3758 segment containing an ack. If the connection is not valid the other end will reply with a  
 3759 connection reset (RST) and the connection is closed by this end.

3760 Due to events like network failures, or Client failures, half connections may remain at the  
 3761 Reader because the TCP connection was not cleanly terminated. If the Reader doesn't  
 3762 implement TCP-keepalive, the only way to recover (i.e., reconnect to the Reader) may be  
 3763 to reboot the Reader.

3764 However, there are Readers for which intermittent connectivity may be a normal mode of  
 3765 operation – e.g., mobile Readers, handheld Readers. When connectivity is lost for these  
 3766 devices, the use of TCP-keepalive acts negatively and closes the TCP session  
 3767 prematurely before the TCP session would have timed out. If keepalives were not used,  
 3768 the mobile Reader would just start sending LLRP messages as soon as the link layer is re-  
 3769 established without requiring a re-establishment of the TCP session as long as the TCP  
 3770 session did not timeout.

- 3771 **21 (Informative) References**
- 3772 [ISODir2] ISO, "Rules for the structure and drafting of International Standards (ISO/IEC  
3773 Directives, Part 2, 2001, 4<sup>th</sup> edition)," July 2002.
- 3774 [C1G2] Class 1 Generation 2 UHF Air Interface Protocol Standard Version 1.0.9  
[http://www.epcglobalinc.org/standards\\_technology/EPCglobal2UHFRFIDProtocolV109122005.pdf](http://www.epcglobalinc.org/standards_technology/EPCglobal2UHFRFIDProtocolV109122005.pdf)
- 3775 [ALE 1.0] EPCglobal Application Level Events (ALE) 1.0 Specification  
[http://www.epcglobalinc.org/standards\\_technology/EPCglobal\\_ApplicationALE\\_Specification\\_v112-2005.pdf](http://www.epcglobalinc.org/standards_technology/EPCglobal_ApplicationALE_Specification_v112-2005.pdf)
- 3776 [Class0] 900 MHz Class 0 Radio Frequency (RF) Identification Tag Specification,  
[http://www.epcglobalinc.org/standards\\_technology/Secure/v1.0/UHF-class0.pdf](http://www.epcglobalinc.org/standards_technology/Secure/v1.0/UHF-class0.pdf)
- 3777 [Class1] 860MHz -- 930 MHz Class 1 Radio Frequency (RF) Identification Tag Radio  
Frequency & Logical Communication Interface Specification.,  
[http://www.epcglobalinc.org/standards\\_technology/Secure/v1.0/UHF-class1.pdf](http://www.epcglobalinc.org/standards_technology/Secure/v1.0/UHF-class1.pdf)
- 3778 [ARC] EPCglobal Architecture Framework 1.0  
[http://www.epcglobalinc.org/standards\\_technology/Final-epcglobal-arch-20050701.pdf](http://www.epcglobalinc.org/standards_technology/Final-epcglobal-arch-20050701.pdf)
- 3779 [ISO3166] ISO, "Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries".  
<http://www.iso.org/iso/en/prods-services/iso3166ma/index.html>
- 3780 [UTC] IETF RFC 3339, "Date and Time on the Internet: Timestamps", July 2002.  
<http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3339.txt>
- 3781 [EUI64] "Guidelines For 64-bit Global Identifier (EUI-64)",  
<http://standards.ieee.org/dboui/tutorials/EUI64.html>
- 3782 [TLS11] IETF RFC 4346, "The Transport Layer Security (TLS) Protocol Version 1.1".  
<http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4346.txt>
- 3783 [TLS10] IETF RFC 2246, "The TLS Protocol Version 1.0",  
<http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2246.txt>
- 3784 [X509] ITU-T Recommendation X.509 (1997 E): Information Technology - Open  
Systems Interconnection - "The Directory Authentication Framework". 1988.
- 3785 [SEC2] EPCGlobal Certificate Profile,  
[http://www.epcglobalinc.org/standards\\_technology/SAG%20Security%20Cert%20Profile%20March%202006.pdf](http://www.epcglobalinc.org/standards_technology/SAG%20Security%20Cert%20Profile%20March%202006.pdf)
- 3786 [UTF8] IETF RFC 3629, "UTF-8, a transformation format of ISO 10646", November  
2003. See also Annex D of ISO 10646-1:2000. <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3629.txt>
- 3787 [HK] OFTA 1049,  
<http://www.ofta.gov.hk/en/standards/hktaspec/hkta1049.pdf#search=%22OFTA%201049%22>

- 3807 [TW] DGT LP0002,
- 3808 <http://www.dgt.gov.tw/English/Type-approval/8.4/LP0002/LP0002-940324.pdf>
- 3809 [JPN] ARIB STD T89, [http://www.arib.or.jp/english/html/overview/st\\_j.html](http://www.arib.or.jp/english/html/overview/st_j.html)
- 3810 [KOR] MIC Article 5-2, (Radio Equipment for RFID/USN): Technical Requirements  
3811 for the radio equipment for passive RFID using the frequency range of 908.5~914MHz.
- 3812

3813     **22 Acknowledgement of Contributors and Companies**  
3814       **Opt'd-in during the Creation of this Standard**  
3815       **(Informative)**

3816

3817     **Disclaimer**

3818     *Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that this document and the  
3819     information contained herein are correct, EPCglobal and any other party involved  
3820     in the creation of the document hereby state that the document is provided on an  
3821     “as is” basis without warranty, either expressed or implied, including but not  
3822     limited to any warranty that the use of the information herein will not infringe any  
3823     rights, of accuracy or fitness for purpose, and hereby disclaim any liability, direct  
3824     or indirect, for damages or loss relating to the use of the document.*

3825

3826     Below is a list of more active participants and contributors in the development of  
3827     LLRP 1.0. This list does not acknowledge those who only monitored the process  
3828     or those who chose not to have their name listed here. Active participants status  
3829     was granted to those who generated emails, attended face-to-face meetings and  
3830     conference calls that were associated with the development of this Standard.

3831

<b>First Name</b>	<b>Last Name</b>	<b>Company</b>	<b>Notable Role</b>
Dave	Husak	Reva Systems	Co-Chair
Rob	Buck	Intermec	Co-Chair
Pattabhiraman	Krishna	Reva Systems	Editor
Mark	Frey	EPCglobal Inc.	Facilitator for WG
Software Team at Impinj		Impinj	Minutes Recorder
Marc	Horowitz	BEA Systems	
Suresh	Bhaskaran	Intelleflex	
Daniel	Paley	Tagent Corp.	
Bud	Biswas	Polaris Networks	
Bob	O'Hara	Cisco	
Daniel	Bowman	Kimberly-Clark Corp	
Margaret	Wasserman	ThingMagic, LLC	
Arthur	Howarth	Cisco	
Richard	Bach	GlobeRanger	
Rick	Schuessler	Symbol Tech./Motorola	

Howard	Kapusteин	Manhattan Associates	
David	Missimer	Sirit	
Darrel	Pinson	Symbol Technologies, Inc.	
Matt	Poduska	Intermec	
Steve	Lockhart	Sirit	
David	Lavin	IBM	
Lynn	Hingst	Intermec	
John	Walter	Intermec	
Soumya	Roy chowdhury	Polaris Networks	
Martin	Jackson	Wal-Mart	
Steve	Lin	Sirit	
Bryan	Tracey	GlobeRanger	
Scott	de Deug	IBM	
Ted	Osinski	MET Labs	
Scott	Barwick	Reva Systems	
Manpreet	Singh	Symbol Technologies, Inc.	
Heena	Nandu	Intelleflex	
Gerhard	Gangl	7iD (formerly EOSS GmbH)	
Bill	Bares	Intelleflex	
Jim	Sykes	Savi Networks	
Sudhir	Hasbe	Sirit	
Albert	Lin	WJ Co.	
Shigeya	Suzuki	Auto-ID Labs - Japan	
Gay	Whitney	EPCglobal Inc.	
Jim	Reed	MET Labs	
Matthew	Harmon	Q.E.D. Systems	
Ricardo	Labiaga	Sun Microsystems	
Mark	Richardson	ThingMagic, LLC	
David	Nesbitt	Vue Technology	
Roger	Stewart	Applied Wireless (AWID)	
Yukiko	Yumoto	Auto Id Lab Japan	
Abel	Sanchez	Auto-ID Labs - MIT	
John	Williams	Auto-ID Labs - MIT	

Mark	Sompel	AWID	
Ken	Traub	BEA Systems	
Matt	Robshaw	France Telecom	
Wayne	Liu	Impinj	
Tareef	Al-Mahdawi	Intelleflex	
Joe	Kubler	Intermec	
John	Walter	Intermec	
Peter	Anderla	KCC	
John	Boulas	KCC	
John	Anderla	KCC	
Moon Suk	Kim	Metarights	
Chang Yeol	Lee	Metarights	
Jens	Kunzl	Metro	
Isao	Kimata	NEC Corporation	
Satoshi	Kinoshita	NEC Corporation	
Hiroki	Tagato	NEC Corporation	
Sergio	Lobo	NXP Semiconductors	
Gregory	Grisco	Oracle Corporation	
Jahangir	Nakra	Procter & Gamble	
Trong	Le	Psion Teklogix Inc.	
Craig	Harmon	Q.E.D. Systems	
Peter	Spreadborough	Reva Systems	
Sudhir	Hasbe	Samsys	
Stephan	Haller	SAP	
Steve	Winkler	SAP	
Sengu	Elango	Savi	
Neal	Herman	Savi	
Don	Ahn	Savi Technology	
L. Julia	Zhu	Savi Technology	
Pankaj	Shukla	Symbol	
Jong	Park	Tibco	
Keith	Rider	Tyco / ADT	
Bob	Sawdye	Tyco / ADT	
David	Harty	VeriSign	
Richard	Campero	Vue Technology	

3833

3834 The following list in corporate alphabetical order contains all companies that were  
3835 opt'd-in to the Reader Operations Working Group and have signed the  
3836 EPCglobal IP Policy.

3837

Company
(ETRI) Electronics and Telecommunications Research Institute
7iD (formerly EOSS GmbH)
Accenture
Acer Cybercenter Service Inc.
Altria Group, Inc./Kraft Foods
Applied Wireless (AWID)
Ark Tech Ltd
Auto-ID Labs - Cambridge
Auto-ID Labs - Japan
Auto-ID Labs - MIT
BEA Systems
Blackbay Ltd.
CAEN
Cisco
Convergence Sys Ltd
Dai Nippon Printing
Denso Wave Inc
ECO, Inc.
EPCglobal Inc.
FEIG Electronic
France Telecom
Fujitsu Ltd
GlobeRanger
GS1 Australia EAN
GS1 Germany (CCG)
GS1 Hong Kong
GS1 Japan
GS1 South Korea
GS1 Taiwan (EAN)

GS1 US
IBM
Impinj
Infineon Technologies NA Corp
Institute for Information Industry
Intelleflex
Intermec
Internet Initiative Japan, Inc.
Johnson & Johnson
Kimberly-Clark Corp
KL-NET
Korea Computer Servs, Ltd
LIT (Research Ctr for Logistics Info Tech)
Loftware, Inc.
Manhattan Associates
MET Labs
Metarights
Metro
Microelectronics Technology, Inc.
Mstar Semiconductor
NCR
NEC Corporation
NXP Semiconductors
OatSystems
ODIN Technologies
Omron
Oracle Corporation
Panda Int'l Transp Ltd
Pango Networks, Inc.
Paxar
PepsiCo
Polaris Networks
Procter & Gamble
Psion Teklogix Inc.
Q.E.D. Systems

Raining Data Corporation
RetailTech
Reva Systems
RFIP Ltd. (formerly Radio Freq Ident Ctr)
RFXCEL Corp
SAP
Savi Technology
Sirit
SOFTBANK TELECOM Corp. (Japan)
Supply Insight, Inc.
SyGade Solutions
Symbol Technologies, Inc.
T3C Incorporated
Tagent Corporation
TagSys
TEGO, Inc.
ThingMagic, LLC
Tibco
Toppan Printing Co
Toray International, Inc.
Tyco / ADT
Ussen Limited Company
VeriSign
Vocollect
Vue Technology
Wal-Mart
Wish Unity
Yuen Foong Yu Paper

3838

3839